

# **Operator Manual**

P/N 857748 OCTOBER 1989

©1989 John Fluke Mig. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Litho U.S.A.



1917 DELES 1917 DELES Resources the participation of the control of the

CHANGE/ERRATA INFORMATION

ISSUE NO: 1 10/89

This change/errata contains information necessary to ensure the accuracy of the following manual:

#### MANUAL Title: 6080A/AN Operator Print Date: October 1989 Rev.- Date: ---

٦.

5<u>588</u>31

C/E PAGE EFFECTIVITY Page No. Print Date

A second sec

 $\mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} = \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \right\} : \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \right\} : \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \right\} : \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \right\} : \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \right\} : \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \right\} : \mathbf{w}_{\mathbf{n}} \in \left\{ \mathbf{w}$ 

On page 5A-12, Figure 5A-3, add the following prior to the OPC entry,

Error 84: IEEE 488.2 Query after Indefinite Response

This error occurs when a query which generates a response of type (arbitrary response data) is followed by another query without first reading the response.

On page 5B-3, Table 5B-1, under MISCELLANEOUS, delete:

\*DDT Define device trigger buffer \*DDT Query device trigger buffer

Make the following changes to Table 5B-3:

On page 5B-11, under BRT\_FIELD,

ERRATA #1

CHANGE: Restrictions: Rejected during manual or single sweep. TO: Restrictions: Rejected during sweep.

On page 5B-15, delete \*DDT through the NOTE.

On page 5B-16, delete all the information referring to \*DDT?

On page 5B-35, under STEP\_FIELD,

CHANGE: Restrictions: Rejected during single sweep. TO: Restrictions: Rejected during manual or single sweep.

On page 5D-8, Table 5D-3, delete the following:

CT|\*DDT|Configure trigger buffer|6070|6060|6062|6080

On page C-3/C-4, Appendix C, change the following:

FROM:83IEEE command not allowed in local modeTO:83IEEE command not allowed in local or listen-only mode

Under #83 add:

84 IEEE 488.2 query after indefinite response

On pages 4B-2 through 4B-7, change the running heads,

FROM: FRONT PANEL OPERATION RF FREQUENCY

TO: FRONT PANEL OPERATION RF AMPLITUDE

6080A, N

71

\$ . <u>5</u>5

-21**-**21-31

-....

On page 4B-2, paragraph 4B-4,

CHANGE: ALTERNATE AMPLITUDE UNITS:

dBmV = dBm + 47.0 dB V = dBm + 107.0 dBf = dBm + 120.0

TO: ALTERNATE AMPLITUDE UNITS:

dBmV	Ξ	dBm	+	47.0	dB
dBuV	=	dBm	+	107.0	dB
dBf	Ξ	dBm	÷	120.0	dB

On page 4B-3, paragraph 4B-5,

CHANGE: EMF UNITS CONVERSION:

EMF	dBmV	1	dBmV + 6 dBmV
EMF	dBuV	=	dBV + 6 dBV
E	EMF V	=	2*V

TO:

t incurrent

3.

-**A**247

194 - Anna - 194

#### EMF UNITS CONVERSION:

EMF dBmV	' =	dBmV	+-	6	dBmV
EMF dBuV	=	dBuV	+	б	dBuV
EMF V	=	2*V			

On page 4F-2, Table 4F-1, under MISCELLANEOUS,

CHANGE:	Display	option	loading	status  08   * IDN?
TO:	Display	option	loading	status   08   * OPT?

-2-

347 **- S**-No - 4*94* No - 4

in positive sector and a single sector domain and a single sector of the sector of the

## **Table of Contents**

SECTION	TITLE PAGI	Ξ
1	INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS 1-1	
	1-1.INTRODUCTION1-11-2.UNPACKING THE SIGNAL GENERATOR1-11-3.SAFETY1-21-4.ACCESSORIES1-31-5.SIGNAL GENERATOR SPECIFICATIONS1-3	
2 <b>2</b>	INSTALLATION	
	2-1.INTRODUCTION2-12-2.INITIAL INSPECTION2-12-3.SERVICE INFORMATION2-12-4.Warranty2-12-5.Service2-12-6.SETTING UP THE 6080A/AN2-22-7.Power Requirements2-22-8.Line Voltage Selection and Fuse Replacement2-22-9.Rack or Bench Mounting the 6080A/AN2-32-10.Frequency Reference2-32-11.Local and Remote Operation2-32-12.Power-On Sequence2-3	
3	SIGNAL GENERATOR FEATURES	
	3-1.GENERAL INFORMATION3-13-2.FRONT PANEL FEATURES3-13-3.Display Features3-13-4.Front Panel Keys and Connectors3-13-5.REAR PANEL FEATURES3-1	
4	FRONT PANEL OPERATION	
	4-1.INTRODUCTION4-14-2.PARAMETER ENTRY AND MODIFICATION4-14-3.Parameter Entry4-14-4.Bright-Digit Edit4-24-5.Step Increment and Decrement4-3	

36.20

•

and the second

to star press

-----

Series and and a series of

in succession

ار المسالح

1

continued on page ii)

i

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

۰.

0.000

التركي التعراب

	SECTION		TITLE	PAGE
	4A	RF FR	EQUENCY	4A-1
		4 4 1	NEDADUCTION	
		4A-1.	INTRODUCTION	4A-1
		4A-2.	RF FREQUENCY ENTRY	4A-1
		4A-3.	RF FREQUENCY STEP ENTRY	4A-1
-		4A-4.		4A-2
		4A-5.	EXTERNAL FREQUENCY REFERENCE	4A-3
÷		4A-6.	RF FREQUENCY BANDS	
	4B	RF AN	IPLITUDE	4B-1
		4B-1.	INTRODUCTION	4B-1
		4B-2.		4B-1
		4B-3.	RF AMPLITUDE UNITS CONVERSION	4B-2
		4B-4.	ALTERNATE DB REFERENCE UNITS SELECTION	4B-2
		4B-5.	UNTERMINATED OUTPUT (EMF) MODE	4B-3
		4B-6.	RF AMPLITUDE STEP ENTRY	4B-4
·		4B-7.	RF AMPLITUDE RELATIVE MODE	
		4B-8.	RF OUTPUT ON/OFF	
		4B-9	RF AMPLITUDE BANDS	4B-6
		4B-10.	RF AMPLITUDE FIXED-RANGE MODE	4B-7
	1 A.	4B-11.	ALTERNATE OUTPUT COMPENSATION MODES	
		4B-12.	SELECTING ALTERNATE OUTPUT COMPENSATION DATA	
	4C	MODU	JLATION	4C-1
	1	4C-1:	INTRODUCTION	4C-1
	an an an Ang Sa	4C-2.	MODULATION, AM	4C-1
		4C-3.	AM Depth and AM Depth Step Size Entry	4C-2
		4C-4.	Internal AM External AM	4C-3
· · ·		4C-5.	External AM	4C-3
-		4C-6.	External AM, DC Coupled	4C-3
		4C-7.	MODULATION, FM/ $\phi$	4C-3
	82	4C-8.	$FM/\phi$ Deviation and $FM/\phi$ Step Size Entry	4C-4
		4C-9.	$FM/\phi$ Units Conversion	4C-5
		4C-10.	Internal FM/ $\phi$	4C-6
		4C-11.	External FM/ $\phi$	
		4C-12.	External DCFM	
	· · ·	4C-13.	FM Bands	
		4C-14.	Low Distortion/Fixed-Range FM	4C-8
		4C-15.	Low Rate FM	4C-9
		4C-16.	High Rate $\phi$	4C-9
		4C-17.	MODULATION, PULSE	4C-10
		4C-18.	External Pulse	4C-10
		4C-19.	Internal Pulse	
		4C-20.	INTERNAL MODULATION OSCILLATOR	4C-10
		4C-21.	Modulation Frequency Entry and Step Size Entry	
		4C-22.	Extended Resolution Modulation Frequency Entry	
		4C-23.	Modulation Level Entry and Step Size Entry	
1	·	4C-24.	Modulation Output On/Off	
• •		4C-25.	Internal Modulation Waveform Selection	
•		4C-26.	Internal Pulse Generator Mode	4C-15
1. 1. 1. 1.	·	4C-27.	Pulse Width Selection	4C-16

(continued on page III)

ii

SECTION		TITLE	PAGE
4D	MEMORY		4D-1
*	4D-1. ORGANIZATION	OF 6080A/AN MEMORY	4D-1
	4D-2. STORE AND REC	CALL ENTRY	4D-3
		ENCE ENTRY	
`		ENCE DIVIDERS	
		TION LOCK	
		TO DEFAULT MEMORY LOCATIC	
•		ETER STORE AND RECALL	
4E	SWEEP		4E-1
	E-1. GENERAL DESCI	RIPTION	4E-1
A		DIGITAL SWEEP FIELD	
	E-3. DIGITAL SWEEP	MODES	
	E-4. DIGITAL SWEEP	SYMMETRY	4E-3
	E-5. DIGITAL SWEEP	DWELL TIME	4E-3
	E-6. DIGITAL FREQU	ENCY SWEEP	4E-4
*		o Width Entry	
		o Increment Entry	
		y Sweep Example	
	E-10. DIGITAL AMPLI	TUDE SWEEP	
가 해내려 있는 것 같다. 	E-11. Amplitude Sweet	o Width	4E-8
	E-12. Amplitude Sweet	o Increment Entry	4E-8
	E-13. Example Digital	o Increment Entry Amplitude Sweep	4E-9
	E-14. CALIBRATION O	FRECORDER/OSCILLOSCOPE	4E-10
		ENCY SWEEP	
4 <b>F</b>	SPECIAL FUNCTIONS	an an ann an Arran an Argana. An t-Raisean Argana an Argana an Argana.	4F-1
8 N			
	F-2. SPECIAL FUNCT	RIPTION	4F-3
		ED SPECIAL FUNCTIONS	
		NCIATOR	
	<i>•</i>	S SPECIAL FUNCTIONS	
		nctions	
		nt Preset State	
		and Display Self-Test Results	
		Options	
		nt ID and Software Revision Level	
		el Display	
-		te for Step Keys	
	*	nob and Step Keys	
_			
4G		ORTING	
	G-1. GENERAL DESCR	RIPTION	4G-1
	G-2. THE STATUS KEY		4G-1
eren andere eren er en eren eren eren eren ere	G-3. SELF-TEST AND (	CALIBRATION/COMPENSATION	
	DATA STATUS		4G-2

-----

المناسبة والمراجع

A State of the second s

الم من م

1

1.51

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

SECTION		• • •		TITLE	≪⊙ <sup>₽</sup>	AGE
	•	· ·				*,- k. "+
^≁ <u>*</u> 5	REMOT	TE OPERATIC	N	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		5-1
31 - L	5-1.	INTRODUC	TION			5-1
	5-2.	SETTING UI	P THE IEEE-48	8 INTERFACE		5-1
	5-3.	Address Se	tup Procedure			5-1
, ·	5-4.	Talker/Lis	tener Mode Sele	ction Procedure		5-2
· · ·	5-5.	Compatibi	lity Language Se	election Procedure .		5-2
- · · <sup>1</sup> .						
5 <b>A</b>	REMO	re progran		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		5A-1
· · ·	5A-1.	INTRODUC	TION			5A-1
	5A-2.	COMMAND	SYNTAX INF	ORMATION		5A-2
16.14	5A-3.	Parameter	Syntax Rules .			5A-2
··· ·	5A-4.	Extra Space	ce Characters			5A-3
	5A-5.	Terminato	rs			5A-3
. u	5A-6.	Incoming	Character Proce	ssing		5A-3
. 19	5A-7.	Response	Message Syntax			5A-4
a film film a start a	5A-8.	INPUT BUF	FER OPERATI	ON		5A-4
	5A-9.	COMMAND	S		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5A-4
and a second	5A-10.	Multiple C	ommands			5A-4
	5A-11.	Command	Processing			5A-4
- H	5A-12.	Command	Restrictions		itch Set	5A-5
er hann	5A-13.	Command	s That Require t	he CAL COMP Sw	itch Set	5A-5
	5A-14.	REMOTE/L	OCAL STATE '	TRANSITIONS		SA-S
	5A-15.	CHECKING	THE INSTRUE	MENT STATUS	DSRE	5A-7
	5A-16.	Serial Poll	Status Byte (ST	В)		5A-7
	5A-17.	BIT AS	SIGNMENTS I	OR THE STE ANI	D SRE	5A-7
	5A-18.	SERVI	CE REOUEST I	_INE (SRO)		5A-9
- Car	5A-19.	SERVI	CE REQUEST	ENABLE REGISTE	R (SRE)	5A-9
and the Mark	5A-20.	PROGI	RAMMING TH	E STB AND SRE	R (SRE)	5A-10
	5A-21.	Event Stat	us Register (ES)	2)		5A-10
	5A-22.	BITAS	SIGNMENTS I	FOR THE ESR AN	D ESE	5A-10
	5A-23.	EVENT	STATUS ENA	BLE REGISTER (I	ESE)	5A-12
	5A-24.	PROGI	RAMMING TH	E ESR AND ESE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5Å-12
	5A-25.	Output Or		þ		5A-13
- ·	5A-26.	Error Oue			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	5A-13
	5A-20.	Instrumen	t Status Register	•		5A-14
	5A-28.	RIT AS	SIGNMENTS I	FOR THE ISR. ISC	R, AND ISCE	5A-14
	5A-29.	INSTR	UMENT STAT	US CHANGE REG	ISTER (ISCR)	5A-14
· .	5A-30.		UMENT STAT			
	273-202	ENARI	FREGISTER	(ISCE)		5A-15
	5A-31.	PROG	2 AMMING TH	EISR ISCR AND	ISCE	5A-15
	5A-31.	Statue				5A-16
				VEIGURATION		5A-16
	5A-33.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	5A-34.	Dos COMM	· Onaclas and C	mmande	••••••	5A-17
	5A-35.	Eurotion	. Queries and Co	mmande		5A-17
	5A-36.	Functiona	Liements of Co		******************	5A-10
an de la composition de la composition Composition de la composition de la comp	5A-37.		viessages	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	54.01
10 J. J. J.		DEMOSE D	00 CUNNECIC	MDIEC	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5A-22
$\label{eq:constraint} \begin{split} & = -\frac{L}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{$	5A 39.	KEMCIEP	KUUKAMEAA	ANTELED		5.4_22
	5.\-40.	- Using the	*UFC/, *UFC, * *DDu:	nių – w Ar Commanda G. Commanda	ds	-22
	5A-41.	Using the	-TH sug -IK	o commanus	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	السنية ب
	· · ·			•		

2.4

tinued on age v)

:

iv

SECTION	ł	TITLE	PAGE
5B	REMC	TE COMMAND TABLE	5B-1
	5B-1. 5B-2.	REMOTE COMMAND SUMMARY REMOTE COMMANDS	5B-1 5B-1
5C	TALK-	ONLY/LISTEN-ONLY OPERATION	5C-1
	5C-1. 5C-2. 5C-3. 5C-4.	INTRODUCTION TALK-ONLY OPERATION LISTEN-ONLY OPERATION LISTEN-ONLY/TALK-ONLY EXAMPLE	5C-1 5C-2
5D	COMP	ATIBILITY LANGUAGES	5D-1
	5D-1. 5D-2. 5D-3. 5D-4.	INTRODUCTION PROGRAMMING THE LANGUAGE Incompatibilities Converting 6060 and 6070 Programs to Use the 6080 Language	5D-1 5D-1
-	APPE	NDICES	
	SPECI	UMENT PRESET STATE AL FUNCTION TABLE CTED ENTRY ERROR CODES	B-1

1.1

the second

a survey

Series days

Line education

3

and the second

بهلت ديدانيك

- PR

C	REJECTED ENTRY ERROR CODES	C-1
D	OVERRANGE/UNCAL STATUS CODES	D-1
Ε	SELF-TEST STATUS CODES	E-1
F	REAR PANEL AUX CONNECTOR PINOUT	F-1

いた。 一般的などです。 「おんりごがたけが我になっていた」 一般的



## List of Tables

## TABLE

1

#### TITLE

#### PAGE

	*	
1-1. 1-2. 1-3. 1-4.	Accessories Included with Each Signal Generator Optional Accessories 6080A/AN Specifications Typical Signal Generator Performance	1-3 1-4
3-1. 3-2. 3-3.	Front Panel Display Features Front Panel Keys and Connectors Rear Panel Features	3-6
4A-1.	6080A/AN Frequency Bands	4A-3
4B-1. 4B-2.	Relative Amplitude Unit Combinations RF Amplitude Bands	4B-5
4C-1. 4C-2. 4C-3.	<ul> <li>FM/φ Deviation Limits (FM/φ Enabled)</li> <li>FM Band Limits</li> <li>FM Band Limits - Low Distortion Mode</li> </ul>	4C-7
4D-1. 4D-2.	Non-Storable/Recallable Parameters	
4F-1. 4F-2.	Special Function Codes Functions of Edit Knob and Step Keys	
4G-1.	Status Code Descriptions	4G-2
5A-1. 5A-2. 5A-3. 5A-4. 5A-5.	Remote/Local State Transitions IEEE-488 Interface Function Subsets Supported Functional Elements of Commands Interface Messages that the 6080A/AN Accepts Interface Messages that the 6080A/AN Sends	5A-16 5A-18 5A-19
5B-1. 5B-2. 5B-3.	Remote Command Summary Units Used with Remote Commands Remote Commands	5B-6
5D-1. 5D-2. 5D-3. 5D-4	6060 Compatibility Language Codes and Special Functions 6070 Compatibility Language Codes and Special Functions Compatibility Language Commands	5D-6

. .

 A second sec second sec

a secondaria de la comparación de la c A de la comparación de la capación de galaxie de la comparación de la comparación de la comparación de la compa A de la comparación d A de la comparación de

## List of Illustrations

FIGURES	TITLE	PAGE
2-1. 2-2.	Fuse/Line Voltage Selection Assembly	
3-1. 3-2.	Front Panel Features	
5A-3.	Overview of Status Data Structure Bit Assignments for the STB and SRE Bit Assignments for ESR and ESE Bit Assignments for the ISR, ISCR, and ISCE	5A-9 5A-11
	IEEE-488 Connector and Pin Assignments	

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

4

ix/x



The period additional devices of the trajector growth and the construction of each trajector devices of the trajector devices of the trajector devices of the trajector devices.

## Section 1 Introduction and Specifications

1-1.

1-2.

#### INTRODUCTION

The 6080A/AN Synthesized RF Signal Generator (also referred to as the "signal generator") is a fully programmable, precision, synthesized signal generator. The 6080A/AN is designed for applications that require good modulation, frequency accuracy, and output level performance with excellent spectral purity. The signal generator is well suited for testing a wide variety of RF components and systems including filters, amplifiers, mixers, and radios, particularly off-channel radio testing.

Specifications of the 6080A/AN are provided at the end of this section. The salient features of the 6080A/AN are as follows:

RF frequency range of 0.5 MHz to 1024 MHz in 1 Hz steps

RF level range of +13 to -137 dBm in 0.1 dB steps

Internal and External Modulation: AM, FM, and Pulse

- Internal 10 Hz to 100 kHz Synthesized Sine Wave Modulation Oscillator
- Fifty Storable and Recallable Memory Locations
- Standard IEEE-488 (GPIB) Interface, complying with ANSI/IEEE Standards 488.1-1987 and 488.2-1987
- Closed-case calibration capabilities for Frequency Reference, AM, FM, and Level.

#### UNPACKING THE SIGNAL GENERATOR

The shipping container should include a 6080A/AN Synthesized RF Signal generator, an Operator Manual, a Service Manual, a line power cord and two BNC dust caps. Accessories ordered for the signal generator are shipped in a separate container.

Section 2, "Installation", gives instructions on inspecting the new signal generator and explains what to do if it arrives damaged. Reshipment information is also included.

#### INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS

#### SAFETY

This manual contains information, warnings, and cautions that should be followed to ensure safe operation and to maintain the generator in a safe condition.

The signal generator is designed primarily for indoor use and may be operated in temperatures from 0 to 50°C without degradation of its safety.

#### WARNING

TO AVOID ELECTRIC SHOCK, USE A POWER CORD THAT HAS A THREE-PRONG PLUG. IF THE PROPER POWER CORD IS NOT USED, THE 6080A/AN CASE CAN DEVELOP AN ELECTRICAL POTENTIAL ABOVE EARTH GROUND.

#### WARNING

#### A PIVOTING MODULE INSTRUCTIONS

IF NECESSARY DURING REPAIRS, PIVOT THE TOP (SYNTHESIZER) MODULE UP TO ALLOW ACCESS TO ALL PARTS OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR. THE MODULE IS HEAVY AND CARE SHOULD BE EXER-CISED. THE GAS STRUT IS PROVIDED FOR PROTECTION. CHECK THE CORRECT OPERATION OF THE GAS STRUT BY NOTING THE RESISTANCE TO RAPID CLOSING OF THE MODULE WHILE YOU FIRMLY GRASP THE MODULE BY THE HANDLE.

OPENING AND CLOSING INSTRUCTIONS ARE GIVEN BELOW AND ARE REPEATED ON THE DECAL ON THE TOP FRONT OF THE SYNTHESIZER MODULE.

#### RAISING THE MODULE:

1. REMOVE THREE HOLD-DOWN SCREWS LOCATED ON THE SIDE RAILS.

2. GRASP THE HANDLE AND LIFT UP.

3. LOCK IN THE UP POSITION BY INSTALLING ONE SCREW IN THE PROTRUDING BOSS ON EACH SIDE RAIL.

LOWERING THE MODULE:

- 1. SUPPORT IN THE UP POSITION AND REMOVE TWO LOCK UP SCREWS.
- 2. GRASP THE HANDLE AND LOWER THE MODULE KEEPING YOUR HANDS CLEAR.

3. LOCK IN THE DOWN POSITION BY REINSTALLING THE THREE HOLD-DOWN SCREWS.

1-4.

1-5.

#### ACCESSORIES

The accessories and manuals included with each signal generator are listed in Table 1-1.

The optional accessories available are listed in Table 1-2.

#### SIGNAL GENERATOR SPECIFICATIONS

Table 1-3 lists the 6080A/AN specifications. Table 1-4 lists typical performance characteristics.

#### Table 1-1. Accessories Included with each Signal Generator

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY
Operator Manual	857748	1 <b>1</b>
Service Manual	868906	<b>1</b> · · ·
Line Power Cord	284174	1
BNC Dust Cap	478982	2

หมู่และ (พ.ศ. 2016) พ.ศ. 2016 (พ.ศ. 2016) พ.ศ. 2016

Table 1-2. Optional Accessories

DESCRIPTION	ACCESSORY NO.
Rack Mount Kit Includes M05-205-600 (5 1/4-inch Rack Mount Ears) and M00-280-610 (24-inch Rack Slides)	<b>Y6001</b>
IEEE-488 Shielded Cable, 1 meter 12 and 12 and 12 and 12	Y8021
IEEE-488 Shielded Cable, 2 meters	- <b>Y8022</b>
IEEE-488 Shielded Cable, 4 meters	Y8023
Coaxial Cable, 50 ohms, 3 feet, BNC (m) both ends	Y9111
Coaxial Cable, 50 ohms, 6 feet, BNC (m) both ends	Y9112

#### INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS

#### Table 1-3. 6080A/AN Specifications

FREQUENCY (10-DIGIT DISPLAY)	
RANGE	0.50 to 1024 MHz in 7 bands:
BAND .50-15 MHz	0.50 to 14.999999 MHz,
BAND 15-32 MHz	15 to 31,999999 MHz,
BAND 32-64 MHz	32 to 63.999999 MHz,
BAND 64-128 MHz	
BAND 128-256 MHz	128 to 255.999999 MHz,
BAND 256-512 MHz	256 to 511.999999 MHz,
BAND 512-1024 MHz	
RESOLUTION	1 Hz
ACCURACY	Same as reference (See REFERENCE).
REFERENCE (Internal)	The unit operates on an internal 10 MHz
	Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator
and the second	(TCXO). The frequency variation will be < 10 ppm
	peak to peak over the temperature range of 0 to +50°C.
	Internal reference signal (10 MHz) available at rear panel REF OUT connector, level > 0 dBm, terminat
n an a' an an an an an an ann an an an an an an	c into 50 ohms. A second state of the system of strategies of the second state of t
بيد البيانيين ومدار محفظ والمراز والأرار. 18 ماريكي معرور المحفظ والمرازية	Frequency stability after 2 hour warmup is < ± 0.05 ppm/hour at +25°C ± 5°C.
REFERENCE (External)	Accepts 5 or 10 MHz signal. Level required is 0.5 to
	2.0V RMS into 50 ohms termination.
AMPLITUDE (3 1/2-DIGIT DISPLAY)	an an an ann an an an Arthur a' stàitean an Arthur a' stàitean an Arthur a' stàitean an Arthur a' stàitean an A
RANGE	+13 to -137 dBm
RESOLUTION	0.1 dB (< 1% or 1 nV in Volts).
	Annunciators for dB, dBm, V, mV, $\mu$ V, dB mV, dB $\mu$ V, dBf, and EMF.
ACCURACY	± 1.5 dB from +13 to -117 dBm
ACCURACY	$\pm$ 1.5 GB from $\pm$ 13 to $-117$ dBm $\pm$ 3 dB from $-117$ to $-137$ dBm
	I 3 00 1000 -117 10 -137 0000

1-4

Table 1-3, 6080A/AN Specifications (cont) SPECTRAL PURITY (CW ONLY) NON-HARMONIC SPURIOUS <-100 dBc for offsets greater than 15 kHz. NOTE Fixed frequency spurs are < -100 dBc or < -140 dBm, whichever is larger. NOTE dBc refers to decibels relative to the carrier frequency, or in this case, relative to the signal level. POWER LINE SPURIOUS ...... <--40 dBc within ± 15 kHz of carrier. **RESIDUAL FM (RMS in** 0.05- to 15-kHz band) ..... < 20 Hz SSB PHASE NOISE <-130 dBc/Hz @ 20 kHz offset for Frequency < 512 MHz < -124 dBc/Hz @ 20 kHz offset for Frequency > 512 MHz RESIDUAL AM (in 0.05- to 15-kHz Band) < -80 dBc, (.01%) AMPLITUDE MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISPLAY) (Amplitude < 0 dBm) grups are INDICATED DEPTH RANGE ..... 0 to 99.9%. RESOLUTION ..... 0.1%. ACCURACY (0 to 90%) ..... ± 7% AM at 1 kHz rate DISTORTION ..... < 5% Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) @ 50% AM (rates = 0.1, 1, 10 kHz) BANDWIDTH (3 dB) ..... 10 Hz to 100 kHz INCIDENTAL FM ...... < 200 Hz at 1 kHz rate, 50% AM. FREQUENCY MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISPLAY) DEVIATION RANGES 0 to 999 Hz 1 to 9.99 kHz 10 to 99.9 kHz 100 to 999 kHz 1 to 4 MHz EXT RATES .... DC to 100 kHz

#### Table 1-3. 6080A/AN Specifications (cont)

	n na tean an an an ann an ann an ann an ann an	neng namen ang tana dalam ang kayana a tana ang kayana ang
	DEVIATION	DEV RF Frequency
	(rates = .1, 1, 50 kHz)	s a delater de la francesa de la tribu
	a the analytic spectrum of	0 to 1 kHz min Frequency < 1 MHz
		0 to 10 kHz min 1 MHz < Frequency < 32 MHz 0 to 100 kHz min 32 MHz < Frequency < 128 MHz
	1.1	0 to 1 MHz min Frequency > 128 MHz
	and the second	
	RESOLUTION	3 digits.
	ACCURACY	± (5% + 10 Hz)
	(measured vs. indicated deviation,	
	1 kHz rate)	
	DISTORTION	< 5% THD for rates of 0.1, 1, and 50 kHz
	(does not include effects	< 2% THD for deviation < 20 kHz and 1 kHz rate
	of residual FM)	< 2% THD for deviation < 20 kHz and T kHz rate
• •	INCIDENTAL AM	< 1% AM at 1-kHz rate, for peak deviation < 100 kHz
1	PULSE MODULATION (RF Frequencies fro	m 10 to 1024 MHz)
· .	ON/OFF RATIO	25 dB minimum
	RISE & FALL TIMES	<1 us
		$\sim$ 1 $\mu s$ where the contract of the state
	PULSE WIDTH	Minimum at least 5 µs
	REP RATE	Minimum at least 50 Hz to 50 kHz
	EXTERNAL PULSE MODULATION	The pulse input is TTL compatible and 50 ohm
	EXTERIAL FOLSE MODOLATION	terminated with an internal active pull-up. It can be
•		modeled as 1.2V in series with 50 ohms at the pulse
		modulation input connector. The signal generator
	tigt an air ann an Air an A Air an Air an A	senses input terminal voltage and turns the RF off
		when the terminal voltage drops below $1 \pm 0.1$ V. Max
		allowable applied voltage, ± 10V.
		·
	NON-VOLATILE MEMORY	50 instrument states are retained for typically 2 years,
		even with the power mains disconnected.
	REVERSE POWER PROTECTION	
	NEVENSE FOWER FROTECTION	
	PROTECTION LEVEL	Up to 50 watts from a 50 ohm source. Up to 50V DC.
		Signal generator output is AC coupled. Protection is
		provided when the signal generator is off.
.	TRIP/RESET	Flashing RF OFF annunciator indicates a tripped
.		condition. Pushing RF ON/OFF button will reset
		signal generator.
<u>.</u>	· 사람은 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Table 1-3. 6080A/AN Specifications (cont)

EEE-488	
INTERFACE FUNCTIONS	SH1, AH1, T5, TE0, L3, LE0, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, and E2. Complies with IEEE Std.
	488.1-1987 and 488.2-1987.
INTERNAL MODULATION SOURCE	
SINE WAVE	10 Hz to 100 kHz synthesized sine wave.
DISPLAY RANGES	
•	100 to 999 Hz 1.00 to 9.99 kHz
	10.0 to 99.9 kHz
	100 to 200 kHz
FREQUENCY RESOLUTION	0.1 Hz or 3 digits
OUTPUT LEVEL RANGE	0 to 1V RMS into 600 ohms
DISTORTION	< 2% THD
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE	600 ohms ±10%
EXTERNAL MODULATION	
1V peak provides indicated modulation ir Nominal input impedance is 600 ohms.	
MODULATION MODES	
Any combination of AM, PULSE, and FM	, internal or external, may be used.
Any combination of AM, PULSE, and FM	, internal or external, may be used.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, internal or external, may be used.
GENERAL	
GENERAL TEMPERATURE	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F).
GENERAL TEMPERATURE Operating Non-Operating HUMIDITY RANGE	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F). −40 to +75°C (−40 to +167°F).
GENERAL TEMPERATURE Operating Non-Operating	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F).
GENERAL TEMPERATURE Operating Non-Operating HUMIDITY RANGE	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F). −40 to +75°C (−40 to +167°F).
GENERAL TEMPERATURE Operating Non-Operating HUMIDITY RANGE Operating	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F). −40 to +75°C (−40 to +167°F).
GENERAL TEMPERATURE Operating Non-Operating HUMIDITY RANGE Operating ALTITUDE Operating VIBRATION	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F). -40 to +75°C (-40 to +167°F). 95% to +30°C, 75% to +40°C, and 45% to +50°C. Up to 10,000 ft.
GENERAL TEMPERATURE Operating Non-Operating HUMIDITY RANGE Operating ALTITUDE Operating	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F). -40 to +75°C (-40 to +167°F). 95% to +30°C, 75% to +40°C, and 45% to +50°C. Up to 10,000 ft. 5 to 15 Hz at 0.06 inch, 15 to 25 Hz at 0.04 inch,
GENERAL TEMPERATURE Operating Non-Operating HUMIDITY RANGE Operating ALTITUDE Operating VIBRATION Non-Operating SHOCK	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F). -40 to +75°C (-40 to +167°F). 95% to +30°C, 75% to +40°C, and 45% to +50°C. Up to 10,000 ft. 5 to 15 Hz at 0.06 inch, 15 to 25 Hz at 0.04 inch, and 25 to 55 Hz at 0.02 inch, double amplitude (DA
GENERAL TEMPERATURE Operating Non-Operating HUMIDITY RANGE Operating ALTITUDE Operating VIBRATION Non-Operating	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F). -40 to +75°C (-40 to +167°F). 95% to +30°C, 75% to +40°C, and 45% to +50°C. Up to 10,000 ft. 5 to 15 Hz at 0.06 inch, 15 to 25 Hz at 0.04 inch, and 25 to 55 Hz at 0.02 inch, double amplitude (DA

Sec. . . . . . . . . . . .

#### INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS

1-8

COMPLIES WITH THE FOLLOWING STAN CE03 of MIL-STD-461B (Power and inter		leads) 0.015 to	
RE02 of MIL-STD-461B (14 kHz to 10 GI FCC Part 15 (J), class A. CISPR 11.	-		OU MHZ.
SIZE	Width 43 cm 17 in	Height 13.3 cm 5.25 in	Depth 59.7 cm 23.5 in
POWER	115/230 V	AC, ± 10% 50, 6	0, and 400 Hz ± 10%

and the second second

- Books (\* 1997) 1997 - Jone Lange, Willie Books, Karley Strand (\* 1997) 1998 - Statkard (\* 1997) 1998 - Statkard (\* 1997)

and the second	
FREQUENCY (10-DIGIT DISPLAY)	
RANGE	0.01 to 1056 MHz in 7 bands:
BAND .01-15 MHz	0.01 to 14.999999 MHz,
BAND 15-32 MHz	15 to 31.999999 MHz,
BAND 32-64 MHz	32 to 63.999999 MHz.
BAND 64-128 MHz	64 to 127.999999 MHz,
BAND 128-256 MHz	128 to 255.999999 MHz.
BAND 256-512 MHz	256 to 511.999999 MHz.
BAND 512-1056 MHz	512 to 1056 MHz.
RESOLUTION	1 Hz
ACCURACY	Same as reference (See REFERENCE).
REFERENCE (Internal)	The unit operates on an internal 10 MHz TCXO. The
<ul> <li>A second sec second second sec</li></ul>	Frequency variation will be < 2 ppm peak to peak
	over the temperature range of 0 to +50°C. Aging rat
	of <± 1 ppm/year typical.
and a state of the second second second	Internal reference signal (10 MHz) available at rear
	panel REF OUT connector, level > 0 dBm, terminate
	in 50 ohms.
	n oo onno. Shaaliya waxay ahaala ahaala ahaala ahaala ahaala ahaala
	Frequency stability after 2 hour warmup is $< \pm 0.05$
	ppm/hour at $+25^{\circ}C \pm 5^{\circ}C$ .
REFERENCE (External)	Accepts (1, 2, or 5) or 10 MHz signal. Level required is 0.2 to 2.0 Vrms into 50-ohms termination.
संसद 🖬 स्टार्ट्स संसद्ध 🖓 🖓 👘	NOTE AND ADDRESS ADDRESS ADDRESS
Choice is internal swi	tch selectable (1, 2, or 5 MHz).
AMPLITUDE (3 1/2-DIGIT DISPLAY)	
RANGE	+19 to140 dBm for Frequency < 512 MHz. +16 to140 dBm for Frequency > 512 MHz.
RESOLUTION	0.1 dB (< 1% or 1 nV in volts). Annunciators for dB, dBm, dBf, V, mV, $\mu$ V, dB mV, dB $\mu$ V, and EMF.
ACCURACY	$\pm$ 1 dB from +19 to -127 dBm and for F from 0.4 to
(+23 ± 50°C)	512 MHz.
	$\pm$ 1 dB from +16 to -127 dBm and for F > 512 MHz.
ACCURACY (0 to +50°C)	$\pm$ 1.5 dB from +19 to -127 dBm and for from 0.4 to 512 MHz.
	$\pm$ 1.5 dB from +16 to -127 dBm and for F > 512 MHz

ليستحسبهم

. .

ليستنعنه

the second

the second second

#### INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS

	$\pm2$ dB from +19 to -100 dBm and for F from 0.01 to 0.4 MHz.
	$\pm$ 3 dB from –100 to –127 dBm and for F from 0.01 to 0.4 MHz.
SOURCE VSWR	< 1.5:1 for levels below +1 dBm, < 2.0:1 elsewhere.
FLATNESS (+23 ± 5°C)	± 0.5 dB @ +10 dBm. F > 0.1 MHz.
FLATNESS (0 to + 50°C)	± 0.75 dB @ +10 dBm. F > 0.1 MHz.
SPECTRAL PURITY (CW ONLY)	
NON-HARMONIC SPURIOUS	<-100 dBc for offsets greater than 10 kHz.
Fixed frequency spurs are <-1	NOTE 00 dBc or <140 dBm whichever is larger.
dBc refers to decibels relative to the carrier	NOTE r frequency, or in this case, relative to the signal level.
HARMONICS	<-30 dBc for levels < +13 dBm. < -25 dBc for levels < +16 dBm.
SUBHARMONICS	None
POWER LINE SPURIOUS	< –50 dBc within ± 10 kHz of carrier.
	< 0.2 Hz for .01 to 15 MHz Band
to 3-kHz band)	< 0.2 Hz for 15 to 32 MHz Band < 0.2 Hz for 32 to 64 MHz Band
	< 0.2 Hz for 15 to 32 MHz Band
	<ul> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 15 to 32 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 32 to 64 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 64 to 128 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 128 to 256 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for 256 to 512 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 1 Hz for 512 to 1056 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for .01 to 15 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for 15 to 32 MHz Band</li> </ul>
to 3-kHz band) RESIDUAL FM (RMS in 0.05	<ul> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 15 to 32 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 32 to 64 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 64 to 128 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 128 to 256 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for 256 to 512 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 1 Hz for 512 to 1056 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for .01 to 15 MHz Band</li> </ul>
to 3-kHz band) RESIDUAL FM (RMS in 0.05	<ul> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 15 to 32 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 32 to 64 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 64 to 128 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.2 Hz for 128 to 256 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for 256 to 512 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 1 Hz for 512 to 1056 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for .01 to 15 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for 32 to 64 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for 32 to 64 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for 64 to 128 MHz Band</li> <li>&lt; 0.5 Hz for 128 to 256 MHz Band</li> </ul>

and a second	< -136 dBc/Hz @ 20 kHz offset @ Frequency = 1 GHz	
	<140 dBc/Hz @ 20 kHz offset @ Frequency = 500 MHz	
BROADBAND SSB PHASE		
NOISE FLOOR	<-140 dBc/Hz @ 100 kHz offset @ +	13 dBm.
RESIDUAL AM (in 0.05- to 15-kHz Band)	< -80 dBc.	
AMPLITUDE MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISP (Amplitude < +10 dBm)	LAY)	Ч.,
	0 +0 00 0%	
INDICATED DEPTH RANGE	0 to 99.9%.	n an
RESOLUTION	0.1%.	
ACCURACY (0 to 90%)	$\pm$ (2% AM + 4% of setting) at 1 kHz rat	e 
DISTORTION	< 1.5% THD to 30% AM	
(rate = 1 kHz)	< 3% THD 10 70% AM	
· 이상에는 관계되었다. 또한 이상에 가장 등 것 문서가 있다. 이상에 가장 가지 않는다. 	< 5% THD to 90% AM	
BANDWIDTH (3 dB)	10 Hz to 100 kHz	
	DC to 100 kHz (external only)	
	· · · · ·	
INCIDENTAL FM	< 200 Hz at 1 kHz rate, 50% AM.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
and so the period of the second second		
a de la desta de la companya de la companya. Na de	NOTE	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th	nan 150 kHz G KCC
AM specifications apply where RF freque	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th PLAY)	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th PLAY) 0 to 999 Hz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th PLAY)	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th PLAY) 0 to 999 Hz 1 to 9.99 kHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th PLAY) 0 to 999 Hz 1 to 9.99 kHz 10 to 99.9 kHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th PLAY) 0 to 999 Hz 1 to 9.99 kHz 10 to 99.9 kHz 100 to 999 kHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th PLAY) 0 to 999 Hz 1 to 9.99 kHz 10 to 99.9 kHz 100 to 999 kHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque FREQUENCY MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISI DEVIATION RANGES	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th PLAY) 0 to 999 Hz 1 to 9.99 kHz 10 to 99.9 kHz 100 to 999 kHz 1 to 4 MHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque FREQUENCY MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISI DEVIATION RANGES	NOTE         ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater the         PLAY)         0 to 999 Hz         1 to 9.99 kHz         10 to 99.9 kHz         100 to 99.9 kHz         1 to 4 MHz         DEV       RF Frequency         500 kHz       .01 to 15 MHz         125 kHz       15 to 32 MHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque FREQUENCY MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISI DEVIATION RANGES	NOTE ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater th PLAY) 0 to 999 Hz 1 to 9.99 kHz 10 to 99.9 kHz 100 to 999 kHz 1 to 4 MHz DEV RF Frequency 500 kHz .01 to 15 MHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque FREQUENCY MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISI DEVIATION RANGES	NOTE         ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater the         PLAY)         0 to 999 Hz         1 to 9.99 kHz         10 to 99.9 kHz         100 to 99.9 kHz         1 to 4 MHz         DEV       RF Frequency         500 kHz       .01 to 15 MHz         125 kHz       15 to 32 MHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque FREQUENCY MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISI DEVIATION RANGES	NOTE         ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater the         PLAY)         0 to 999 Hz         1 to 9.99 Hz         10 to 99.9 kHz         10 to 99.9 kHz         100 to 99.9 kHz         1 to 4 MHz         DEV       RF Frequency         500 kHz       .01 to 15 MHz         125 kHz       15 to 32 MHz         250 kHz       .32 to 64 MHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque FREQUENCY MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISI DEVIATION RANGES	NOTE         ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater the         PLAY)         0 to 999 Hz         1 to 9.99 Hz         1 to 9.99 kHz         10 to 999 kHz         10 to 999 kHz         10 to 999 kHz         1 to 4 MHz         DEV       RF Frequency         500 kHz       .01 to 15 MHz         125 kHz       15 to 32 MHz         250 kHz       .32 to 64 MHz         500 kHz       .64 to 128 MHz	nan 150 kHz
AM specifications apply where RF freque FREQUENCY MODULATION (3-DIGIT DISI DEVIATION RANGES	NOTE         ncy - Modulation Frequency is greater the         PLAY)         0 to 999 Hz         1 to 9.99 kHz         10 to 999 kHz         10 to 999 kHz         10 to 999 kHz         1 to 4 MHz         DEV       RF Frequency         500 kHz       .01 to 15 MHz         125 kHz       15 to 32 MHz         250 kHz       32 to 64 MHz         500 kHz       64 to 128 MHz         1 MHz       128 to 256 MHz	nan 150 kHz

Table 1-4. Typical Signal Generator Performance (cont)

ł

INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS

	Minimum FM rate at ACFM mode is 60 H @ 1/2 max deviatior	
•	_	n15 Hz from 1/4 to 1/64 ma
	deviation 15 H	
	@ 1/64 max deviatio	
	@ 1/128 max deviat	
$= \frac{1}{100} \left( \frac{1}{100} + \frac$	@ 1/256 or less max	
	No limit in DCFM mo	ode,
RESOLUTION	3 digits.	
ACCURACY	$\pm(5\% \text{ of setting } + 10)$	Hz) for rates of .05 to 50 kHz
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
DISTORTION	< 2% THD for rates	
(does not include effects of residual noise)	< 1% THD at 1/2 or 1 from 0.1 to 50 kHz.	less max deviation and rates
LOW DISTORTION MODE	< 0.3% THD + noise	@ 3.5 kHz deviation and @
(SPCL 731)	rates from 0.3 to 3 k	
BANDWIDTH (1.5 dB)	ACFM 20 Hz to 100 max deviation limits	kHz subject to low frequency
INCIDENTAL AM	100 kHz, whichever	te, for the maximum deviation is less. Valid for RF frequency
rije. Brodstan den Meditario II Senie Pole (* 1999). Brodstan (* 1997).	> 0.5 MHz	
	< (0.1% of dev + 500	) Hz) @ F = 1 GHz
DCFM CENTER FREQUENCY ERROR	그 같은 것 같은	승규는 이 물건이 가지 않는 것이 같아. 가지 가지 않는 것이 가지 않는 것이 있는 것이 없다.
		OTE
	N	
	N	OTE
: م گەندە: Aft	No Noter DCFM Cal and with	OTE out any FM range changes
LOW RATE EXTERNAL FM	No Noter DCFM Cal and with	OTE out any FM range changes MAX DEV @ 10 Hz Rate
LOW RATE EXTERNAL FM	No er DCFM Cal and with RF Band	OTE out any FM range changes MAX DEV @ 10 Hz Rate sine wave square wave
LOW RATE EXTERNAL FM	No er DCFM Cal and with RF Band .01 to 15 MHz	OTE out any FM range changes MAX DEV @ 10 Hz Rate sine wave square wave 80 kHz 40 kHz
LOW RATE EXTERNAL FM	No er DCFM Cal and with RF Band .01 to 15 MHz 15 to 32 MHz	OTE out any FM range changes MAX DEV @ 10 Hz Rate sine wave square wave 80 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 10 kHz
LOW RATE EXTERNAL FM	No er DCFM Cal and with RF Band .01 to 15 MHz 15 to 32 MHz 32 to 64 MHz	OTE out any FM range changes MAX DEV @ 10 Hz Rate sine wave square wave 80 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 10 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz
LOW RATE EXTERNAL FM	No er DCFM Cal and with RF Band .01 to 15 MHz 15 to 32 MHz 32 to 64 MHz 64 to 128 MHz	OTE out any FM range changes MAX DEV @ 10 Hz Rate sine wave square wave 80 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 10 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 80 kHz 40 kHz
LOW RATE EXTERNAL FM (Access by SPCL 711 ) MAX DEVIATION	No er DCFM Cal and with RF Band .01 to 15 MHz 15 to 32 MHz 32 to 64 MHz 64 to 128 MHz 128 to 256 MHz 256 to 512 MHz 512 to 1056 MHz	OTE out any FM range changes MAX DEV @ 10 Hz Rate sine wave square wave 80 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 10 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 80 kHz 40 kHz 160 kHz 80 kHz
LOW RATE EXTERNAL FM	Noter DCFM Cal and with RF Band .01 to 15 MHz 15 to 32 MHz 32 to 64 MHz 64 to 128 MHz 128 to 256 MHz 256 to 512 MHz 512 to 1056 MHz	OTE out any FM range changes MAX DEV @ 10 Hz Rate sine wave square wave 80 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 10 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 80 kHz 40 kHz 160 kHz 80 kHz 320 kHz 160 kHz 640 kHz 320 kHz
LOW RATE EXTERNAL FM	No er DCFM Cal and with RF Band .01 to 15 MHz 15 to 32 MHz 32 to 64 MHz 64 to 128 MHz 128 to 256 MHz 256 to 512 MHz 512 to 1056 MHz	OTE out any FM range changes MAX DEV @ 10 Hz Rate sine wave square wave 80 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 10 kHz 40 kHz 20 kHz 80 kHz 40 kHz 160 kHz 80 kHz 320 kHz 160 kHz 640 kHz 320 kHz

ž

. :

Table 1-4. Typical Signa	al Generator P	erformance (cont)
MAX DC INPUT	± 10 mV	en e
INCIDENTAL AM	< 1% AM @ 1	kHz rate and < 10 kHz dev
	NOTE	
FM specific	cations apply w	here:
	- Deviation > 1	
	- Mod Rate > '	
PHASE MODULATION (3 DIGIT DISPLAY)	-	
$\mathcal{D}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathcal{A}) = \mathcal{D}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathcal{A}) + \mathcal{D}$	1 - A	
DEVIATION RANGES	0 to .999 rad	
	1 to 9.99 rad	
	10 to 99.9 rad	
and a second	100 to 400 rac	<b>3</b>
MAXIMUM DEVIATION	DEV	RF FREQUENCY
	50 rad	.01 to 15 MHz
	12.5 rad	15 to 32 MHz
	25 rad	32 to 64 MHz
	50 rad	64 to 128 MHz and real and real
	100 rad	128 to 256 MHz
	200 rad	256 to 512 MHz
	400 rad	512 to 1056 MHz
RESOLUTION	•	
and the second	international and a	
ACCURACY		d) at 1 kHz rate.
DISTORTION		
(does not include effects of esidual Phase noise)	< 1% THD for	1/2 or less max deviation for 1 kHz rate
		and a second
BANDWIDTH (3 dB)	ACPM 20 Hz t	
	DCPM DC to 1	15 kHz
INCIDENTAL AM		kHz rate for peak dev
	< 10 rad. Valid	l lor F > 1 MHz.
HIGH RATE PHASE MODULATION	MAX DEV	RF FREQUENCY
(Access by SPCL 721)		
	5 rad	.01 to 15 MHz
	1.25 rad	15 to 32 MHz
	2.5 rad	32 to 64 MHz
	5 rad	64 to 128 MHz
	10 rad	128 to 256 MHz
and the second	20 rad	256 to 512 MHz
an and a second and a second secon	40 rad	512 to 1056 MHz
	·	
	· .	

, Line

and a second

Sec. Sec.

i. triplet

and the second

Survey and a second

المتنبينا

#### INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS

1-14

HIGH RATE PHASE MODULATION	ACPM 20 Hz to 100 kHz
BANDWIDTH (3 dB) (Access by SPCL 721)	DCPM DC to 100 kHz
Phase Modulation specs are valid where	NOTE RF Frequency – Modulation Frequency > 150 kHz
PULSE MODULATION (RF FREQUENCIES	FROM 10 TO 1056 MHz)
ON/OFF RATIO	40 dB minimum for frequencies from 100 to 1056 MH: 60 dB minimum for frequencies less than 100 MHz
RISE & FALL TIMES	< 15 ns
LEVEL ERROR	For pulse widths > 50 ns, power in the pulse will be within $\pm 0.7$ dB of the measured CW level.
DUTY CYCLE (ext mod)	0-100%
REP RATE (ext mod)	DC-16 MHz
INTERNAL MODULATION	Internal rates, approx 50% duty cycle.
	The pulse input is TTL compatible and 50 ohm terminated with an internal active pull-up. It can be modeled as 1.2V in series with 50 ohms at the pulse modulation input connector. The signal generator senses input terminal voltage and turns the RF off when the terminal voltage drops below $1 \pm 0.1V$ . Mat allowable applied voltage, $\pm 10V$ .
PULSE MODULATION (RF FREQUENCIES	්රියාව වියන්න වියන්නේ වියන්නේ වියන්නේ වියන්නේ වියන්නේ ප්ර < 10 MHz) විසින්නේ මාල්ල කරන්න වියන්නේ මාල්ල (ධණ්ණ සංකාල මේම පාල්ල කාල්ල
RISE & FALL TIMES	< 2 X period of RF Frequency.
LEVEL ERROR	For pulse widths >10 X period of RF Frequency, power in the pulse will be within ±0.7 dB of the measured CW level.
Other specifications are the same as for the	10 to 1056 MHz range.
NON-VOLATILE MEMORY	
50 instrument states are retained for typicall	y 2 years, even with the power mains disconnected.
REVERSE POWER PROTECTION	
	Up to 50 watts from a 50 ohm source, up to 50V DC. Signal generator output is AC coupled, Protection is provided when the signal generator is off.

TRIP/RESET	Flashing RF OFF annunciator indicates a tripped condition. Pushing RF ON/OFF button will reset signal generator.		
IEEE-488	na se	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
INTERFACE FUNCTIONS	SH1, AH1, T5, TE0, L3, LE0, SR1, R DT1, C0, and E2.	L1, PP0, DC	
INTERNAL MODULATION SOURCE	·	· : .	
SINE WAVE	0.1 Hz to 200 kHz synthesized sine v	vave.	
FREQUENCY ACCURACY	Same as reference ±7 mHz	• •	
DISPLAY RANGES	00.1 to 99.9 Hz	 	
A second	1.00 to 9.99 kHz	х. Э	
	10.0 to 99.9 kHz		
and the second	100 to 200 kHz	· .	
FREQUENCY RESOLUTION	0.1 Hz or 3 digits		
OUTPUT LEVEL RANGE	0 to 4V peak into 600 ohms		
OUTPUT LEVEL RESOLUTION	3 digits or 4 mv peak, whichever is la	rger	
いたい しょうしゃ あいかた 合成の			
المعدية المعنية بعد العدين العمر المعالمين المعالمين المعالمين المعالمين المعالمين المعالمين المعالمين المعالم المعالمين المعالمين ا المعالمين المعالمين ا	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz	eak and mo	
DISTORTION	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency <	100 kHz	
DISTORTION	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency <	100 kHz	
DISTORTION DISTOR	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency <	100 kHz	
DISTORTION	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2%	100 kHz	
DISTORTION DISTOR	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2% Square Wave (Fmod < 2 kHz)	100 kHz	
DISTORTION	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2%	100 kHz	
DISTORTION	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2% Square Wave (Fmod < 2 kHz)	100 kHz	
DISTORTION	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2% Square Wave (Fmod < 2 kHz) Triangle Wave (Fmod < 5 kHz)	100 kHz	
OUTPUT LEVEL ACCURACY OUTPUT IMPEDANCE OTHER WAVEFORMS AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL FUNCTION	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2% Square Wave (Fmod < 2 kHz) Triangle Wave (Fmod < 5 kHz)	100 kHz	
DISTORTION OUTPUT LEVEL ACCURACY OUTPUT IMPEDANCE OTHER WAVEFORMS AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL FUNCTION EXTERNAL MODULATION INPUTS	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2% Square Wave (Fmod < 2 kHz) Triangle Wave (Fmod < 5 kHz)	100 kHz	
DISTORTION OUTPUT LEVEL ACCURACY OUTPUT IMPEDANCE OTHER WAVEFORMS AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL FUNCTION EXTERNAL MODULATION INPUTS 1V peak provides indicated modulation inde Nominal input impedance is 600 ohms.	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2% Square Wave (Fmod < 2 kHz) Triangle Wave (Fmod < 5 kHz)	100 kHz	
DISTORTION OUTPUT LEVEL ACCURACY OUTPUT IMPEDANCE OTHER WAVEFORMS AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL FUNCTION EXTERNAL MODULATION INPUTS 1V peak provides indicated modulation inde Nominal input impedance is 600 ohms. Maximum input level is ± 5 V peak.	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2% Square Wave (Fmod < 2 kHz) Triangle Wave (Fmod < 5 kHz)	100 kHz	
DISTORTION OUTPUT LEVEL ACCURACY OUTPUT IMPEDANCE OTHER WAVEFORMS AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL FUNCTION EXTERNAL MODULATION INPUTS 1V peak provides indicated modulation inde Nominal input impedance is 600 ohms. Maximum input level is ± 5 V peak.	< 0.15% THD for output levels > 2V p frequency < 20 kHz ±(4% + 15 mV) for mod frequency < 600 ohms ±2% Square Wave (Fmod < 2 kHz) Triangle Wave (Fmod < 5 kHz)	100 kHz	

A STATE OF

No. and the

,

SWEEP FUNCTIONS	Symmetrical sweep, Asymmetrical sweep, Sweep speed		
DATA ENTRY PARAMETERS	Sweep width and sweep increment		
SWEEP SPEED	Minimum 40 ms per increment selectable as (mini- mum + dwell time) where dwell time can be 0, 20, 50, 100, 200, or 500 ms at each increment.		
SWEEP OUTPUT	0 to +10 (± 10%) V. Up to 4096 points in a stepped ramp. Load > 2 k $\Omega.$		
PENLIFT	TTL, high for retrace. Load > 2 k $\Omega$ .		
DIGITAL AMPLITUDE SWEEP	e en		
SWEEP MODES	Auto, single, or manual Linear (Volts) or Log (dB)		
SWEEP FUNCTIONS	speed		
DATA ENTRY PARAMETERS	• •		
an fan se referense para fan se earder Referense	Minimum 30 ms per increment selectable as (mini- mum + dwell time) where dwell time can be 0, 20, 50, 100, 200, or 500 ms at each increment.		
SWEEP OUTPUT	0 to +10 (± 10%) V. Up to 4096 points in a stepped ramp. Load > 2 k $\Omega$ .		
PENLIFT	TTL, high for retrace. Load > 2 k $\Omega$ .		
GENERAL			
TEMPERATURE Operating Non-Operating	0 to +50°C (+32 to +122°F). -40 to +75°C (-40 to +167°F).		
HUMIDITY RANGE Operating	95% to +30°C, 75% to +40 °C, and 45% to +50°C.		
ALTITUDE Operating	Up to 10,000 ft.		
VIBRATION Non-Operating	5 to 15 Hz at 0.06 inch, 15 to 25 Hz at 0.04 inch, and 25 to 55 Hz at 0.02 inch, double amplitude (DA).		
SHOCK Non-Operating	Per Mil. T 28800D Class 5, Style E.		

ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY	The radiated emissions induce $< 1 \ \mu$ V into a 1-incl diameter, 2-turn loop, 1-inch from any surface as measured into a 50-ohm receiver.				
COMPLIES WITH THE FOLLOWING STAI	NDARDS:			× .	
CE03 of MIL-STD-461B (Power and inte	rconnecting	leads), 0.0	15 to 50 MHz.		
RE02 of MIL-STD-461B (14 kHz to 10 G	iHz).			·	
FCC Part 15 (J), class A.					
CISPR 11.					
SIZE	Width 43 cm 17 in	Height 13.3 cm 5.25 in	Depth 59.7 cm 23.5 in	·	
POWER	115/230 VAC, ±10% 50, 60, & 400 Hz ±10% < 250				
WEIGHT					
SUPPLEMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS			:		
			. •		
The following characteristics are provided to describe the typical performance that can be	e expected.			ierator and	
The following characteristics are provided to	e expected.			terator and	
The following characteristics are provided to describe the typical performance that can be	e expected. < 100 ms t	o be within	100 Hz.	nerator and	
The following characteristics are provided to describe the typical performance that can be FREQUENCY SWITCHING SPEED	e expected. < 100 ms t < 100 ms t Programm selected by	o be within o be within able from +2 y special fur	100 Hz.	. Fixed-rang	
The following characteristics are provided to describe the typical performance that can be FREQUENCY SWITCHING SPEED	e expected. < 100 ms t < 100 ms t Programm selected by dB of verni Annunciato	o be within o be within able from +2 y special fun er without s	100 Hz. 0.1 dB. 20 to –147.4 dBm action, allows for n	. Fixed-rang nore than 1 uator. ignal is	
The following characteristics are provided to describe the typical performance that can be FREQUENCY SWITCHING SPEED AMPLITUDE SWITCHING SPEED	e expected. < 100 ms t < 100 ms t Programm selected by dB of verni Annunciato applied, ±2 All controls external ref via IEEE-40	o be within o be within able from +2 y special fun er without s ors indicate without s ors indicate without s ors indicate s indicat	100 Hz. 0.1 dB. 20 to147.4 dBm action, allows for n witching the atten when a 1V peak s	. Fixed-rang nore than 1 uator. ignal is and. the interna rogrammab . All status	
The following characteristics are provided to describe the typical performance that can be FREQUENCY SWITCHING SPEED AMPLITUDE SWITCHING SPEED AMPLITUDE RANGE EXTERNAL MODULATION	e expected. < 100 ms t < 100 ms t Programm selected by dB of verni Annunciato applied, ±2 All controls external ref via IEEE-41 including th	o be within o be within able from +2 y special fun er without s ors indicate without s ors indicate without s ors indicate s indicat	100 Hz. 0.1 dB. 20 to147.4 dBm action, allows for n witching the atten when a 1V peak s .02- to 100-kHz b power switch and ch are remotely p (Std 488.2-1987)	. Fixed-rang nore than 1 uator. ignal is and. the interna rogrammab . All status	
The following characteristics are provided to describe the typical performance that can be FREQUENCY SWITCHING SPEED AMPLITUDE SWITCHING SPEED AMPLITUDE RANGE EXTERNAL MODULATION	e expected. < 100 ms t < 100 ms t Programm selected by dB of verni Annunciato applied, ±2 All controls external ref via IEEE-41 including th remotely.	o be within o be within able from +2 y special fun er without s ors indicate without s ors indicate without s ors indicate s indicat	100 Hz. 0.1 dB. 20 to147.4 dBm action, allows for n witching the atten when a 1V peak s .02- to 100-kHz b power switch and ch are remotely p (Std 488.2-1987)	. Fixed-rang nore than 1 uator. ignal is and. the interna rogrammat . All status	

ليبادينك

المتحدة الحديد

tinin.

Married Married

-25

يتي المرابع المرابع

1

с. .

	p and at constant		: 1/16 max deviation 1/16 max deviation	
	n 1959 – Marthaus Gr		taa dhi bi qitadi. Ia	计算法 化试验管
				1
	•		linger genader (*	
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e				
	ntoni (filo Meri Honoli (filo Meri Honoli (filo Merica)		n de la seconda de la secon La seconda de la seconda de La seconda de la seconda de	an di San ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a
		* - • • <del>*</del>		
n 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	<ul> <li>A definition</li> <li>A def</li></ul>		n an the state of the second secon	in an
		1.51		n Standard (Standard Standard St Standard Standard Sta
	en de Maria e a companya production de la companya a setta esta esta esta esta esta esta es	a dana dan d		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		series and the series of the s		
	· · · · · · · ·	* *		
		an tanàn amin' Taona 1980	en de la companya de La companya de la comp	an a
				and the second
		and a second	그는 그는 그가 있었	- المركزين والمحد المحد

### Table 1-4. Typical Signal Generator Performance (cont)

이 같은 말을 하는 것을 가지?

COAR

## Section 2 Installation

#### INTRODUCTION

Section 2 describes the installation of the 6080A/AN Synthesized RF Signal Generator and preparation for use. It includes power requirements, line voltage selection and fuse replacement procedures, rack mounting instructions, and configuration of the signal generator for local and remote operation.

#### INITIAL INSPECTION

The 6080A/AN is shipped in a special protective container that should prevent damage during shipment. Check the shipping order against the contents of the container and report any damage or short shipment to the place of purchase or the nearest Fluke Technical Service Center. Instructions for inspection and claims are included on the shipping container.

If reshipment of the 6080A/AN is necessary, please use the original shipping container. If the original container is not available, use a container that provides adequate protection during shipment. It is recommended that the 6080A/AN be protected by at least three inches of shock-absorbing material on all sides of the container. Do not use loose fill to pad the shipping container. Loose fill allows the 6080A/AN to settle to one corner of the shipping container, which could result in damage during shipment.

#### SERVICE INFORMATION

#### Warranty

Each John Fluke Model 6080A/AN Synthesized RF Signal Generator is warranted for a period of 2 years upon delivery to the original purchaser. The warranty is located at the front of this manual.

#### Service

Factory authorized service for the 6080A/AN is available at selected John Fluke Technical Service Centers. For service, return the signal generator to the nearest John Fluke Technical Service Center. The local service center will handle transportation to and from the selected service center as required. A complete list of John Fluke Technical Service Centers is provided in the Service Manual.

**2-2.** nage

2-5.

2-3.

#### SETTING UP THE 6080A/AN

#### Power Requirements

The 6080A/AN uses a line voltage of  $115VAC \pm 10\%$  with a 2.0A fuse; or  $230VAC \pm 10\%$  with a 1.0A fuse. The line frequency must be between 45 and 66 Hz or between 360 and 440 Hz. The power consumption of the signal generator is less than 200 VA.

#### Line Voltage Selection and Fuse Replacement

2-8.

2-6.

2-7.

#### CAUTION

Verify that the intended line power source matches the line voltage setting of the 6080A/AN before plugging in the line power cord.

Refer to Figure 2-1 to set the line voltage of the 6080A/AN to match the available source. Figure 2-1 also shows how to replace the line fuse of the 6080A/AN. The correct fuse value for each of the two line voltages is listed on a plate attached to the rear panel of the 6080A/AN.


#### Rack or Bench Mounting the 6080A/AN

#### CAUTION

Allow at least 3 inches of clearance behind and on each side of the 6080A/AN to ensure proper air circulation.

The 6080A/AN may be placed directly on a work bench or mounted in a standard (24-inch deep) equipment rack. Use the Fluke Y6001 Rack Mount Kit for mounting the 6080A/AN in an equipment rack. Instructions for installing the 6080A/AN with the Rack Mount Kit are provided in the kit. The outside dimensions of the 6080A/AN are shown in Figure 2-2. The Rack Mount Kit is composed of a 5 1/4-inch Rack Adapter (P/N M05-205-600) and 24-inch Rack Slides (P/N M00-280-610).

#### Frequency Reference

2-10.

2-11.

2-12.

2-9.

The 6080A/AN normally operates with an internal reference oscillator. However, if desired, the 6080A/AN can be operated with an external reference by setting the rear panel REF INT/EXT switch to EXT and connecting the external reference to the REF IN connector.

#### CAUTION

When the 6080A/AN is operating on its internal reference, a 10-MHz signal is present at the 10 MHz OUT connector. To meet the specified radiated emissions, this connector must be terminated with a BNC non-shorting dust cap. A dust cap, JF 478982, is supplied with the 6080A/AN. If a cable is connected, it must be a double-shielded coaxial cable such as RG-223 terminated in a 50-ohm load.

#### CAUTION

Output spectral degradation occurs if the 6080A/AN is operated on internal reference with an external reference signal applied.

#### Local and Remote Operation

The 6080A/AN output is controlled by either Local (Front Panel) operation or Remote operation. In the Local operation mode, keys on the front panel are used to control the 6080A/AN. In the Remote operation mode, a IEEE-488 controller is used to send programming commands to control the 6080A/AN through the IEEE-488 Interface, to query and receive instrument state messages, and to exchange synchronization signals.

#### NOTE

To meet the specified radiated emissions, the IEEE-488 connector must be terminated with a shielded IEEE-488 cable, such as a Fluke Y8021.

#### **Power-On Sequence**

When the 6080A/AN is turned on, a power-on sequence starts. During the power-on sequence, the microprocessor tests the front panel display, the analog circuitry, the instrument RAM, and the nonvolatile memory containing the compensation and calibration data, and. The front panel display is tested by lighting all segments for a brief period as the rest of the self-tests are performed.

If any of the self-tests fail, one or more status codes are displayed. Any front panel entry that occurs before the power-on sequence is completed aborts the self-test, and sets the 6080A/AN to instrument preset state. The Instrument Preset State is described in Appendix A. The power-on self-tests are explained in detail in the Service Manual.

#### 2-3

INSTALLATION



# Section 3 Signal Generator Features

3-1.

<b>GENERAL IN</b>	FORMATION
-------------------	-----------

DANEL CEATIONS

لمتعتمته

CD

Section 3 is a reference for the functions and locations of the front panel and rear panel features of the 6080A/AN Signal Generator. Please read this information before operating the signal generator. Front panel operating instructions are provided in Section 4, "Front Panel Operation", and remote operating instructions are provided in Section 5, "Remote Operation".

- คง	JNI PANEL PEATO	nLO			J=Z.
÷	Figure 3-1 shows th	e front panel and Tabl	es 3-1 and 3-2 descri	be its features.	
Dis	play Features				3-3.
	Table 3-1 describes	the display features of	the front panel.		
Fro	nt Panel Keys and C	Connectors			3-4.
· · · ·	Table 3-2 describes	the front panel keys ar	nd connectors.	and a second	÷ .
RE/	AR PANEL FEATUR	ES :		nan han pa	3-5.
	Figure 3-2 shows th	ie rear panel. Table 3-3	describes rear panel	features.	

SIGNAL GENERATOR FEATURES



3-2

Table 3-1. Front Panel Display Features

1

فيوحد بالمعتدة

Same and

1

......

1 MODULATION DISPLAY FIELD	A three-digit display, with associated annunciators, used to display the AM depth, FM/ØM deviation, source of modulation signal, modulation frequency and modulation level. It is also used to display active error codes and status codes.
INT AM	Indicates that the internal modulation oscillator signal is amplitude modulating the 6080A/AN.
INT FM	Indicates that the internal modulation oscillator signal is frequency modulating the 6080A/AN.
INT ØM	Indicates that the internal modulation oscillator signal is phase modulating the 6080A/AN.
INT (	Indicates that the internal modulation oscillator signal is pulse modulating the 6080A/AN.
EXT AM	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is amplitude modulated by the signal connected to the AM MODULATION INPUT connector, AC coupled.
EXT DC AM	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is amplitude modulated by the signal connected to the AM MODULATION INPUT connector, DC coupled.
EXT FM	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is frequency modulated by the signal connected to the FM/ØM MODULATION INPUT connector, AC coupled.
EXT DC FM	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is DC frequency modulated by the signal connected to the FM/ØM MODULATION INPUT connector.
EXT ØM	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is phase modulated by the signal connected to the FM/ØM MODULATION INPUT connector, AC coupled.
EXT DC ØM	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is phase modulated by the signal connected to the FM/ØM MODULATION INPUT connector, DC coupled.
EXT 	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is pulse modulated by the signal connected MODULATION INPUT connector.
STEP	Indicates that the Step Size Entry, and Step Increment and Decrement keys affect the displayed Modulation parameter.
%	Indicates that the value displayed is the AM Depth in percent.
MHz kHz DEV	Indicates that the value displayed is the FM Deviation in MHz, $kHz$ , or Hz.
rad	Indicates that the value displayed is the Phase Modulation Deviation in radians.

### SIGNAL GENERATOR FEATURES

	de particular de l'activitation de <b>d'Am</b> La seguration de l'activitation de <b>d'Am</b> La selfattion de l'activitation de la selfattion	Indicates that the value displayed is the target level in dBm when performing a level calibration/compensation procedure.
	LO RATE	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is in low-rate FM modulation mode.
	AM HI	Indicates that the external AC AM modulation signal is more than 2% above the nominal 1V peak requirement for calibrated operation.
	AM LO	Indicates that the external AC AM modulation signal is more than 2% below the nominal 1V peak input requirement.
e E	FM HI	Indicates that the external AC FM modulation signal is more than 2% above the nominal 1V peak requirement for calibrated operation.
	FMLO	Indicates that the external AC FM modulation signal is more than 2% below the nominal 1V peak input requirement.
	V MOD LEV	Indicates that the value displayed is the Peak Modulation Output Level in Volts.
2 <u>-</u> 2-1	MHz kHz MOD FREQ	Indicates that the value displayed is the Modulation Frequency in MHz, kHz, or Hz.
	2 FREQUENCY DISPLAY FIELD	A signed ten-digit display with four annunciators, used to display the RF Frequency parameters of the 6080A/AN. It is also used to display Special Function codes, status codes, or stored/recalled memory location codes.
	STEP	Indicates that the Step Size Entry and the Step Increment and Decrement keys affect the RF frequency.
	REL Martine and Article REL	Indicates that the displayed frequency is relative to a reference frequency.
	SPCL	Indicates certain Special Functions are enabled that are not otherwise annunciated. Pressing the [SPCL] key causes the enabled Special Function codes to be displayed.
	SWP	Indicates that the SWEEP ON/OFF keys apply to frequency sweep.
	3 AMPLITUDE DISPLAY FIELD	A signed three and one-half digit display, with eight annunciators, used to display the RF Amplitude parameters of the 6080A/AN. It is also used to display status codes.
	STEP	Indicates that the Step Size Entry and the Step Increment and Decrement keys affect the RF amplitude.
	REL SWP	Indicates that the displayed amplitude is relative to a reference amplitude. Indicates that the SWEEP ON/OFF keys apply to amplitude sweep.

Table 3-1. Front Panel Display Features (cont)

ţ

Table 3-1. Front Panel Display Features (cont)

£ \* -

	dBf	Indicates that the displayed amplitude is in decibels relative to one femtowatt.
	dB	Indicates that the displayed amplitude is in decibels relative to a reference amplitude, or is a step size value, a sweep increment value, or a sweep width value.
	dBm	Indicates that the displayed amplitude is in decibels relative to one milliwatt.
	ν μν mV	Indicates that the displayed amplitude is in volts, microvolts, or millivolts.
	dB mV	Indicates that the displayed amplitude is in decibels relative to one millivolt.
	dB μV	Indicates that the displayed amplitude is in decibels relative to one microvolt.
	EMF	Indicates that the displayed amplitude is in EMF units.
	(4) STATUS DISPLAY	The status display field is composed of 17 annunciators and a yellow LED, used to denote the status of the 6080A/AN.
	COMP	Indicates that a compensation procedure is in progress. Flashes when the rear panel CAL COMP switch is set to 1 (ON).
	vco	Indicates that a coarse loop, sum loop, or subsynthesizer compensation procedure is in progress.
	OUT	Indicates that an output compensation procedure is in progress.
	TTA	Indicates that an attenuator compensation procedure is in progress.
	CAL	Indicates that a calibration procedure is in progress. Flashes when the rear panel CALJCOMP switch is set to 1 (ON).
	SWEEP	Indicates that a sweep is active.
	MAN	Indicates that manual sweep mode is active.
	SGL	Indicates that single sweep mode is active.
	AUTO	Indicates that auto sweep mode is active.
·. ·	ASYM	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is configured to sweep in asymmetric mode.
	EXTREF	Indicates that the rear panel REF switch is in the EXT (external) position.
	OVEN COLD	Indicates ovened time base oscillators have not stabilized.

# SIGNAL GENERATOR FEATURES

. 4

1383

1977 n. s. -

10

ساند بالشياب

genergen sins geneers in her in opening and a set in the set of the

an ta annach	REJ ENTRY	Flashes when an invalid entry is made.
in the second	STATUS	Indicates when the 6080A/AN is operating outside its specified range. Flashes when a hardware-limited or a hardware fault condition is detected.
	RF OFF	Indicates that the RF OUTPUT is disabled.
n gan ter yan tanti. T	REMOTE	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is in the remote (IEEE-488 Interface) mode of operation.
an a	ADDR	Indicates that the 6080A/AN is addressed to listen or talk on the IEEE-488 interface.
	s de la SRO la	Indicates that the 6080A/AN has asserted the IEEE-488 SRQ signal.
. a chair ann	Yellow LED	When illuminated, indicates that the 6080A/AN is in the standby state and is connected to the power mains. The LED is off when the 6080A/AN is operating.

ġ. <u>.</u>.

- 20

SQC (

. :

12d

the second is a contract of the second s Second second

18 S. S.

#### Table 3-1. Front Panel Display Features (cont)

	n anan an	Table 3-2. Front Panel Keys and Connectors
•	5 MODULATION ON/OFF	Used to select type and source of modulation. With the exception of the 400/1000 key, these keys operate as independent push-on/push-off switches for the given modulation.
;	INT	Enables internal amplitude modulation.
	EXT AC AM	Enables external AC-coupled amplitude modulation using the signal applied to the AM MODULATION INPUT connector.
		Enables external DC-coupled amplitude modulation using the signal applied to the AM MODULATION INPUT connector.
	INT FMiem	Enables internal frequency or phase modulation.
	EXT AC FMIOM	Enables external AC-coupled frequency or phase modulation using the signal applied to the FM/ØM MODULATION INPUT connector.
	EXT DC FM oM	Enables external DC frequency or phase modulation using the signal applied to the FM/ØM MODULATION INPUT connector.
	extentioned and a sub-	
	<b>400/1000</b>	Toggles the internal modulation oscillator frequency between 400 and 1000 Hz. Used as an alternative to the MOD/FREQ key and data input.
		Enables external pulse modulation using the signal applied to the MODULATION INPUT connector.
•	6 MODULATION INPUT	
•	AM	A BNC connector for input of a 1V peak, external AM modulation signal.
	FM/ØM	A BNC connector for input of a 1V peak, external FM/ØM modulation signal.
		A BNC connector for input of a 1.5V peak, external pulse modulation signal.
	7 FUNCTION	These keys are used to select a function parameter to be entered or edited. When pressed, the bright digit appears in the corresponding display field of the selected function.
	SPCL	Enables the Special Function mode. Special functions are enabled and disabled by using the DATA keys to enter a two-or-three digit numeric code. Refer to Section 4F, "Special Functions" for a detailed description and a list of the special functions.
	FREO	Selects the RF frequency parameter to be programmed. Selects the RF amplitude parameter to be programmed.

ୁ ଓଡ଼ି

3-7

Image       Selects the frequency or phase modulation (FM or DM) deviation parameter to be programmed.         Image       Selects the modulation frequency parameter to be programmed.         Image       Selects the modulation level parameter to be programmed.         Image       Selects the modulation level parameter to be programmed.         Image       Selects the modulation level parameter to be programmed.         Image       Selects the modulation level parameter to be programmed.         Image       After selecting one of the six functions, pressing this key displays the step size for the parameter and allows a new step size to be entered. The STEP up or down (increase or decrease) keys are enabled for the selected parameter.         Image:       After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep width for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.         Image:       After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.         Image:       After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the suep increment for the function code, or a memory recalily to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.         Image:       After the frequency or amplitude function code, or a memory recalily to be selected function.         Image:	*	, <b>(</b>		Selects the amplitude modulation (AM) depth parameter to be programmed.
<ul> <li>Selects the modulation level parameter to be programmed.</li> <li>FUNCTION MODIFIERS</li> <li>STEP After selecting one of the six functions, pressing this key displays the step size for the parameter and allows a new step size to be entered. The STEP up or down (increase or decrease) keys are enabled for the selected parameter.</li> <li>After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep width for the function and allows a new sweep width to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>DATA A 10-digit (plus sign and decimal key) keypad used for entering a parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.</li> <li>MEMORY OPERATIONS</li> <li>Used with the DATA keys to store the current instrument state in a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.</li> <li>Rec.</li> <li>Used with the DATA keys to recall an instrument state from a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory location 98 contains the Instrument Preset State (Described in Appendix A). When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a previously stored single function parameter</li> </ul>		(	FNION	
<ul> <li>FUNCTION MODIFIERS</li> <li>STEP</li> <li>After selecting one of the six functions, pressing this key displays the step size for the parameter and allows a new step size to be entered. The STEP up or down (increase or decrease) keys are enabled for the selected parameter.</li> <li>After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep width for the function and allows a new sweep width to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>DATA A 10-digit (plus sign and decimal key) keypad used for entering a parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.</li> <li>MEMORY OPERATIONS</li> <li>Used with the DATA keys to store the current instrument state in a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.</li> <li>Issue with the DATA keys to recall an instrument state from a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.</li> </ul>	e a ja sje st	et 19 1 [	MOD FREQ	Selects the modulation frequency parameter to be programmed.
MODIFIERS         STEP       After selecting one of the six functions, pressing this key displays the step size for the parameter and allows a new step size to be entered. The STEP up or down (increase or decrease) keys are enabled for the selected parameter.         SWEER       After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep width for the function and allows a new sweep width to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.         SWEER       After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.         SWEER       After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.         SWEER       A 10-digit (plus sign and decimal key) keypad used for entering a parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.         STO       Used with the DATA keys to store the current instrument state in a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.         MEL       Used with the DATA keys to recall an instrument state from a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory locati		1.000 cm2	MOD	Selects the modulation level parameter to be programmed.
<ul> <li>size for the parameter and allows a new step size to be entered. The STEP up or down (increase or decrease) keys are enabled for the selected parameter.</li> <li>After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep width for the function and allows a new sweep width to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>DATA A 10-digit (plus sign and decimal key) keypad used for entering a parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.</li> <li>MEMORY OPERATIONS</li> <li>Stop</li> <li>Used with the DATA keys to store the current instrument state in a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.</li> <li>Ret</li> <li>Used with the DATA keys to recall an instrument state from a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory location 95 contains the Instrument Preset State (Described in Appendix A). When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a previously stored single function parameter</li> </ul>	8		4	
<ul> <li>key displays the sweep width for the function and allows a new sweep width to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>After the frequency or amplitude function has been selected, pressing this key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>DATA A 10-digit (plus sign and decimal key) keypad used for entering a parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.</li> <li>MEMORY OPERATIONS</li> <li>STO Used with the DATA keys to store the current instrument state in a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.</li> <li>RCL Used with the DATA keys to recall an instrument state from a memory location. Memory locations 98 contains the Instrument Preset State (Described in Appendix A). When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a previously stored single function parameter</li> </ul>	- - 		STEP	size for the parameter and allows a new step size to be entered. The STEP up or down (increase or decrease) keys are enabled for the
<ul> <li>key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected function.</li> <li>DATA A 10-digit (plus sign and decimal key) keypad used for entering a parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.</li> <li>MEMORY OPERATIONS</li> <li>STO Used with the DATA keys to store the current instrument state in a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.</li> <li>RCL Used with the DATA keys to recall an instrument state from a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory location 98 contains the Instrument Preset State (Described in Appendix A). When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a previously stored single function parameter</li> </ul>			SWEEP	key displays the sweep width for the function and allows a new sweep width to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the selected
Image: Parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.         Image: Parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.         Image: Parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.         Image: Parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.         Image: Parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store location.         Image: Parameter value, the Special Function value of the Store value of the Store value of the Store of			SWEEP	key displays the sweep increment for the function and allows a new sweep increment to be entered. The SWEEP mode keys are enabled for the
OPERATIONS         STO       Used with the DATA keys to store the current instrument state in a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.         RCL       Used with the DATA keys to recall an instrument state from a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory location 98 contains the Instrument Preset State (Described in Appendix A). When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a previously stored single function parameter	9	DATA		parameter value, the Special Function code, or a memory recall/store
OPERATIONS         STO       Used with the DATA keys to store the current instrument state in a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.         RCL       Used with the DATA keys to recall an instrument state from a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory location 98 contains the Instrument Preset State (Described in Appendix A). When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a previously stored single function parameter	<b>a</b>		n in <u>s</u> ainte Na sainteant	nale solution plate en la 1999 et la
<ul> <li>memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function parameter can be stored.</li> <li>RCL Used with the DATA keys to recall an instrument state from a memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory location 98 contains the Instrument Preset State (Described in Appendix A). When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a previously stored single function parameter</li> </ul>				
location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory location 98 contains the Instrument Preset State (Described in Appendix A). When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a previously stored single function parameter			STO	memory location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available. When used in conjunction with any of the six FUNCTION keys, a single function
	tor de Grands	• • • • • •	RCL	location. Memory locations 01 through 50 are available for storage of instrument states; memory location 98 contains the Instrument Preset State (Described in Appendix A). When used in conjunction with any of
			· · · · ·	

• • • • •

 $\dot{N} \otimes$ 

-----

all the termination of the

e de la seg

1

16333333

etrattration inter

Table 3-2. Front Panel Keys and Connectors (cont)



Sequentially recalls, in increasing location order, the instrument states stored in memory. While the SEQ key is pressed, successive memory locations are displayed. When the key is released, the location last displayed is recalled. Pressing RCL followed by [ - ] sequentially recalls, in decreasing order, the stored instrument states.

These keys, with the exception of CLR/LCL, serve as the terminator of a function parameter entry. The units keys are also used for Amplitude Unit Conversion and FM/ØM Unit Conversion.

Used with the FREQ, FM/ØM, and MOD FREQ function keys to program the parameter data in units of MegaHertz. Used with the AMPL and MOD LEV function keys to program the parameter data in units of Volts. Used with the Pulse Width entry Special Function to program the parameter data in units of microseconds.

Used with the FREQ, FM/ØM, and MOD FREQ function keys to program the parameter data in units of kilohertz. Used with the AMPL and MOD/ LEV function keys to program the parameter data in units of millivolts. Used with the Pulse Width entry Special Function to program the parameter data in units of milliseconds.

Used with the FREQ, FM/ØM, and MOD FREQ function keys to program the parameter data in hertz. Used with the AMPL and MOD LEV function keys to program the parameter data in units of microvolts. Used with the Pulse Width entry Special Function to program the parameter data in units of seconds.

Used with the AMPL function key to program the parameter data in terms of decibels relative to one milliwatt or to an alternate reference if selected by Special Function. Used in relative amplitude mode or with the STEP, SWEEP/WIDTH or SWEEP/INCR function modifier keys to program the parameter data in units of decibels ratio.

Used with the AM function key to program the parameter data in units of percentage of AM depth. Used with the FM/ØM function key to program the parameter data in units of radians of ØM deviation.

When the 6080A/AN is in local operation, this key is used to clear an entry' and return the 6080A/AN to the last valid state. When the signal generator<sup>r</sup> is in remote operation, this key is used to return local control.

These keys are used to enable or disable a sweep mode. The keys operate as independent push-on and push-off switches for the given sweep mode.

Used to enable or disable manual sweep mode. The edit knob is used to move up or down within the sweep range for the selected sweep function.

Used to enable or disable auto sweep mode. The 6080A/EN repetitively progresses through the sweep range for the selected sweep function.

13	EDIT	These keys are used to position the bright digit within a display field. Both keys repeat while they are pressed.
•		Moves the bright digit one digit to the left in the active display field.
•		Moves the bright digit one digit to the right in the active display field.
14	EDIT KNOB	Used to increase or decrease the bright-digit value. The bright digit is moved to the desired display field by pressing the one of the FUNCTION keys.
15	STEP	These two keys work in conjunction with the STEP Function Modifier key. Both keys repeat while they are pressed.
		Used to increment the function parameter with the STEP annunciator lit in the display field by the programmed step size.
· · ·		Used to decrement the function parameter with the STEP annunciator lit in the display field by the programmed step size.
16	STATUS	Used to display a Rejected Entry (REJ ENTRY annunciator flashing) or Status codes in the display fields.
17	MOD OUTPUT	A BNC connector for output of the internal moduation oscillator signal.
18	RF CONNECTOR	A standard Type "N" connector for output of the 6080A/AN RF signal.
(19)	RF OUTPUT	A push-on/push-off key (with a corresponding RF OFF ON/OFF annunciator in the STATUS display field) that controls the RF output of the 6080A/AN.
20	POWER	A push-on/push-to-standby detent switch that enables line power to the 6080A/AN or enables standby power.

anatolary and another an Film and an article

rigen on de les délater Se la complete de la complete

ويتر بر ورور م

dage i

# SIGNAL GENERATOR FEATURES



Figure 3-2. Rear Panel Features

### SIGNAL GENERATOR FEATURES

3-12

#### Table 3-3. Rear Panel Features

1		Permits operation from 115V or 230V, $\pm$ 10%. The number visible through the window on the selector card indicates the nominal line voltage to which the 6080A/AN must be connected. The line voltage is selected by orienting the selector card appropriately. A 2-ampere fuse is required for 115V operation and a 1-ampere fuse is required for 230V operation.
2	REF INT/EXT	This switch is for selection of the 6080A/AN frequency reference. When set to INT, the 6080A/AN operates on the 10-MHz internal reference. The internal 10 MHz reference signal is available at the 10-MHz OUT connector. When set to EXT, the 6080A/AN reference is a 1-, 2-, 5- or 10-MHz signal applied to the external REF IN connector.
3	10 MHz OUT	This connector (BNC) provides a 10 MHz reference signal to external devices.
(4) <sup>.</sup>	REF IN	This connector (BNC) is present to accept a 1 MHz, 2 MHz, 5 MHz, or a 10 MHz 0.5 to 2V rms sine or square wave signal into a nominal 50 ohm termination.
5	IEEE-488 CONNECTOR	This connector allows remote operation of the 6080A/AN via the IEEE-488 bus.
6	AUX	This connector (9-pin D-Subminiature) is for output of the sweep z-axis blanking/penlift, sweep DAC, and for remote control of bright digit and memory sequence up and down operations. See Appendix F for the pinout diagram.
7	CALICOMP	This switch, when set to 1 (ON) enables the 6080A/AN to run closed-case calibration and compensation procedures.
8	SHIELD 	This switch connects the shield of the IEEE-488 connector and cable to the instrument ground.

# Section 4 Front Panel Operation

a general second

그는 고양 말한 건물 등 가장한

이 같은 영상으로

4-1.

4-2.

4-3.

### INTRODUCTION

Section 4 describes general front panel operations of the 6080A/AN. (The front panel features are described in Section 3.)

Each of Sections 4A through 4G describes procedures that are specific to one area of signal generator operation. A description of the front panel keystrokes and the equivalent remote (IEEE-488.2) mnemonic commands are provided. For more information on the programming the signal generator via the IEEE-488 bus, refer to Section 5, "Remote Operation".

#### PARAMETER ENTRY AND MODIFICATION

The six primary parameters of the 6080A/AN Signal Generator (RF frequency, RF amplitude, amplitude modulation (AM) depth, frequency/phase modulation (FM/ $\phi$ M) deviation, modulation frequency and modulation level) may be individually changed by any of three methods:

• Parameter Entry

- Bright-Digit Edit
- Step Increment/Decrement

Each of these methods accomplishes the same result, but each method is particularly suited for a specific application. For example, establish an initial parameter value with the Parameter Entry method, then adjust that parameter with the Bright-Digit Edit or Step Increment/Decrement methods.

#### Parameter Entry

The sequence of a Parameter Entry is:

1. Select Function

Select one of the six functions using the FUNCTION keys. The bright digit appears in the corresponding display field. The presence of the bright digit in the display field indicates that the selected function parameter is ready to be programmed or changed.

Enter Data

Enter the numeric data with the DATA keys. The numerics appear in the selected display field. The bright digit is off when numeric data is being entered.

#### 3. Select Unit

Select a UNITS key. This gives the numeric data its absolute value and causes the microprocessor to verify that the entered value is within allowable limits and to program the 6080A/AN to the new state. The bright digit is redisplayed.

Once a function is selected, it remains in the active programming mode until a new function is selected. Parameter data for a selected function must be followed by a unit value and must be within the allowable range for the function. If the data is not within the allowable range, the display field flashes, and the REJ ENTRY status annunciator flashes. A rejected entry does not affect the output of the 6080A/AN. The output of the 6080A/AN remains at its previous values until a new value is accepted.

Function parameter entry may be terminated at any time by the CLRILCL key or by selecting another function.

In Remote Mode, parameter entry commands are provided for each of the six functions. Refer to Section 5, "Remote Operation" for more information.

4-4

#### Bright-Digit Edit

1

The sequence of a Bright-Digit Edit is:

1. Select Display Field

Select one of the six functions using the FUNCTION keys. The bright digit appears in the corresponding display field.

2. Position Bright Digit

Use the \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_ EDIT keys to position the bright digit to the desired decade of resolution.

3. Change Bright-Digit Value

Use the knob to increase (turn clockwise) or decrease (turn counterclockwise) the value of the bright digit.

The position of the bright digit within a display field is retained when the bright digit is moved from one display field to another and back to the original field. Note that each of the functions that shares the MODULATION display field (AM Depth, FM/ $\phi$ M Deviation, Modulation Frequency and Modulation Level) maintain a unique copy of the bright digit position.

The bright digit is turned off while Manual Sweep is active. Refer to Section 4E, "Sweep" for more information.

An edit operation is ignored when the result would cause the value of the edited parameter to exceed its programmable limit.

In Remote Mode, both bright digit positioning and editing commands are provided for each of the six functions. Refer to Section 5, "Remote Operation" for more information.

#### Step Increment and Decrement

The sequence for step entries is:

1. Select Step Field

Select the field to be changed stepwise using one of the FUNCTION keys, followed by the step key to enable the step size entry.

2. Enter Data

Program the numeric step size using the DATA keys.

3. Select Units

Select a UNIT key to give the data its absolute value.

4. Step Function Parameter

The parameter can now be changed in increments of the step size using the or STEP keys. The step size for a given function remains in effect until a new step size is selected.

While the step key is pressed, the display field of the selected parameter shows the step size. The STEP annunciator is lit in the display field affected by the step key.

The repeat rate of the  $\bigtriangleup$  or  $\bigtriangledown$  STEP keys may be changed to a faster or slower rate (a medium repeat rate is the default) with a Special Function. Refer to Section 4F, "Special Functions" for more information.

A step increment or decrement is ignored when the result of that step would cause the value of the stepped parameter to exceed its programmable limit.

In Remote Mode, both step entry and step up/down commands are provided for each of the six functions. Refer to Section 5, "Remote Operation" for more information.

a series and a second second second second second and a second second second second second second second second A second secon A second secon

# Section 4A RF Frequency

#### INTRODUCTION

----

the second s

#### 4A-1.

Section 4A describes the procedures for programming the RF frequency and the associated parameters of RF frequency.

#### **RF FREQUENCY ENTRY**

#### 4A-2.

The RF frequency can be controlled with the FUNCTION-DATA-UNIT entry sequence. The frequency display is a fixed-point display in MHz. Pressing the FREQ key moves the bright digit to the FREQUENCY display field and places the 6080A/AN in the RF frequency entry mode.

	RF FREOUENCY		
e di Laffi di La Co La	RANGE RESOLUTION		
·····	0.01 to 1056 MHz 1 Hz		
SYNTAX		n Den de la constante de la const La constante de la constante de	
e tem tractionage es	khrzímy HziµY	en e	
EXAMPL	E: Set RF Frequency to 10.7 MHz	en e	

REMOTE: FREQ 10.7 MHZ

#### **RF FREQUENCY STEP ENTRY**

4A-3.

The RF frequency step size can be selected for entry by pressing the <u>FREQ</u> key, followed by the <u>STEP</u> key. As long as the <u>STEP</u> key is pressed, the step size is displayed. Upon entering a new step size, the value is held momentarily in the FREQUENCY display field.

a second days of the	Course of the		
<b>FRONT P</b>	ANEL	OPERAT	ION
11 A. J. M.	1. 2. A. 1. A. 1. A.		
RF FREQU	ENCY		

RF F	REQU	JENCY	STEP	SIZE
------	------	-------	------	------

RANGE	RESOLUTION
0 to 1056 MHz	1 Hz

SYNTAX:



EXAMPLE: Set RF Frequency Step Size to 103 kHz

FREO FRONT PANEL: **REMOTE:** 

FREQ STEP 103 KHZ

1

0

kHz1m¥

4A-4.

STEP

#### **RF FREQUENCY RELATIVE MODE**

The RF frequency relative mode is useful for establishing a reference frequency and then changing the output relative to that reference. Setting a reference is done by programming the RF frequency to the desired value, and then enabling the relative mode using a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the FREQ\_REL command from Remote. This causes the REL annunciator to light in the FREQUENCY display field and the displayed value to become zero. The 6080A/AN output does not change during this operation. In the relative mode, the usual means of parameter modification may be used: Function Entry, Bright-Digit Edit, or Step Increment/Decrement.

In the relative frequency mode, the output RF frequency is the sum of the reference and the displayed frequency. The output RF frequency can be displayed by pressing the FREQ key. From Remote, the output frequency can be queried with the FREQ\_ABS? command, and the reference frequency can be queried with the FREQ\_BASE? command.

Relative mode may not be enabled or disabled while sweep is active. See Section 4E. "Sweep" for more information.

SYNTAX:

FRONT PANEL REMOTE SPOL 2 0 **Turn Relative Frequency Off** FREQ RELOFF SPCL 2 | 1 Turn Relative Frequency On

FREQ RELON

#### FRONT PANEL OPERATION RF FREQUENCY

### **EXTERNAL FREQUENCY REFERENCE**

The 6080A/AN normally operates on a 10-MHz internal reference oscillator. However, if desired, the signal generator can be operated on an external reference by setting the rear panel REF INT/EXT switch to EXT and connecting the external reference to the rear panel REF IN connector. The standard external reference frequency is 10 MHz.

An external reference frequency other than 10 MHz (specifically, 1, 2, or 5 MHz) can also be selected. The default alternate reference frequency is 5 MHz. See the 6080A/AN Service Manual for setting the 6080A/AN to use a 1- or 2- MHz reference frequency.

To configure the 6080A/AN from the front panel to use an external reference frequency other than 10 MHz, a Special Function command must be used. From Remote, the EXTREF\_FREQ command must be used. This configuration is in effect whenever the rear panel REF INT/EXT switch is set to EXT.

#### SYNTAX:

 FRONT PANEL
 REMOTE

 Select Standard (10MHz)
 SPCL 7 6 0
 EXTREF\_FREQ STD

 External Reference Frequency
 SPCL 7 6 1
 EXTREF\_FREQ ALT

 Select Alternate External Reference Frequency
 SPCL 7 6 1
 EXTREF\_FREQ ALT

#### RF FREQUENCY BANDS

All 6080A/AN RF frequencies are synthesized from a fundamental frequency in the range of 480 to 1056 MHz. This fundamental frequency is divided or heterodyned to produce the programmed output frequency. The frequency bands of the 6080A/AN are shown in Table 4A-1.

TYPICAL BAND DESIGNATION	TYPICAL FREQUENCY RANGE (MHz)	SPECIFIED FREQUENCY RANGE (MHz)	DIVIDE RATIO
.01-15	.01 - 14.999999	.5 - 14.999999	Het
15-32	15 - 31.999999	15 - 31.999999	32
32-64	32 - 63,999999	32 - 63.999999	16
64-128	64 - 127.999999	64 - 127.999999	8
128-256	128 - 255.999999	128 - 255.999999	4
256-512	256 - 511.999999	256 - 511.999999	2
512-1056	512 - 1056.000000	512 - 1024,000000	1

#### Table 4A-1, 6080A/AN Frequency Bands

4A-374--4

#### 4A-5.

ł

4A-6.

# 

alah (BARR)

and and a second second second second second particular and a second second



# Section 4B RF Amplitude

#### INTRODUCTION

#### 4B-1.

Section 4B describes the procedures for programming the RF amplitude and the associated parameters of RF amplitude.

#### **RF AMPLITUDE ENTRY**

## 4B-2.

The RF amplitude can be controlled with the FUNCTION-DATA-UNIT entry sequence. The amplitude display is fixed point for dBm and dB units and is floating point for voltage units. The selected unit is retained until a numeric entry is terminated with the alternate unit, the display units are converted (refer to the heading "RF Amplitude Units Conversion" in this Section), or an alternate dB unit is selected by Special Function (refer to the heading "Alternate dB Reference Units Selection" in this Section). Pressing the AMPL function key moves the bright digit to the AMPLITUDE display field and places the 6080A/AN in the RF Amplitude entry mode.

. <sup>т</sup>		RF AMPLITUDE		
en de la Bran		RANGE	RESOLUTION	n en
		-147 to +20 dBm 10 nV to 2.24 V	0.1 dBm 3 digits	
· ·· · ·· ·· ··		<b>.</b>		n an
•	SYNTAX:			
		AMPL Numeric Dat	a (dB(m))  WH:2[V]  KH2[MV]  H2[MV]  H2[V]	
	EXAMPL	E: Set Amplitude to -7	.5 dBm.	
•		FRONT PANEL:	₽PL [7] [•	<b>5</b> (dB(m)
	· .	REMOTE: A	MPL-7.5 DBM	

### **RF AMPLITUDE UNITS CONVERSION**

Conversion of a displayed RF amplitude quantity from dBm units to voltage units or from voltage units to dBm units is performed by selecting the Amplitude function, then pressing the desired unit key. The output of the 6080A/AN does not change during these operations. The display units remain in effect until a numeric entry is terminated with an alternate unit or the display units are converted by reversing the procedure.

#### AMPLITUDE UNITS CONVERSION:

 $V = 10^{(dBm - 13.0)/20.0}$ 

 $dBm = 13.0 + 20.0 \log_{10}(V)$ 



### ALTERNATE DB REFERENCE UNITS SELECTION

If the RF amplitude is displayed as a dBm quantity, alternate units of dBmV, dB $\mu$ V, or dBf may be selected. Selection of an alternate dB reference does not change the output of the 6080A/AN. The selected alternate units are retained when changing to or from voltage units, and remain in effect for any Amplitude entry terminated with the dB(m) unit key.

To select an alternate dB reference unit from the front panel, a Special Function command must be used. To select an alternate amplitude unit from Remote, the alternate amplitude unit is specified as the unit terminator for the AMPL command. See Section 5, "Remote Operation" for more information.

#### ALTERNATE AMPLITUDE UNITS:

dBmV = dBm + 47.0dBV = dBm + 107.0dBf = dBm + 120.0

#### SYNTAX:

4B-2

#### FRONT PANEL

Select dBm Units Select dBmV Units Select dBµV Units Select dBf Units

SPCL	8	4	0
SPCL	8	4	1
SPCL	8	4	2
SPCL	8		

#### REMOTE

AMPL <numeric value> DBM AMPL <numeric value> DBMV AMPL <numeric value> DBUV AMPL <numeric value> DBF

4B-3.

4B-4.

### UNTERMINATED OUTPUT (EMF) MODE

When enabled, unterminated output mode (EMF units) causes amplitude values to be doubled for voltage units, or offset by 6dB for dBmV or dB $\mu$ V units. This includes the displayed amplitude, the base amplitude (if the relative amplitude mode is on), the amplitude sweep increment (if in volts), and the amplitude sweep width (if in volts). This also includes all limits to the amplitude values. The unterminated output mode has no effect if the displayed quantity has units of dBm or dBf.

To select the Unterminated Output Display mode from the front panel, a Special Function command must be used. To select the mode from Remote, the AMPL\_EMFOUT command is used.

Enabling this mode has no effect on the 6080A/AN output. The EMF units are retained when changing to or from voltage units, and remain in effect for any Amplitude entry based on a voltage unit.

Disabling this mode may change the 6080A/AN output since resolution may be lost. For example, an RF amplitude of 201 mV programmed when in the unterminated output mode will be converted to 100 mV, not 100.5 mV when the mode is disabled.

#### EMF UNITS CONVERSION:

SYNTAX:

: : :	FRONT PA	ANEL	REMOTE
Normal Amplitude Display Mode	SPCL 8	50	AMPL_EMFOUT OFF
Unterminated Our Display Mode	tput SPCL 8	5 1	AMPL_EMFOUT ON

FRONT PANEL OPERATION

4B-5.

222 C C C C

**RF FREQUENCY** 

#### RF AMPLITUDE STEP ENTRY

The RF amplitude step size can be selected for entry by pressing the AMPL key, followed by the <u>step</u> key. As long as the <u>step</u> key is pressed, the step size is displayed. Upon entering a new step size, the value is held momentarily in the AMPLITUDE display field. Step Increment/Decrement operations are rejected unless the units of the amplitude and amplitude step match.

in the second second

4B-6.

4B-7.

Note that 0.01 dB resolution is available for amplitude step sizes less than 20.0 dB, even though the RF amplitude is always displayed with 0.1 dB resolution. In the event that a step size with 0.01 dB resolution is selected, stepping the amplitude up or down may cause the display to become inconsistent with the actual amplitude. Parameter entry of a new RF amplitude will always zero the 0.01 dB digit; however, bright-digit edit operations retain the 0.01 dB resolution.



#### RF AMPLITUDE RELATIVE MODE

The RF Amplitude Relative Mode is useful for establishing a reference amplitude and then changing the output relative to that reference. Setting a reference is done by programming the RF amplitude to the desired value and then enabling the relative mode using a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the AMPL\_REL command from Remote. This causes the REL annunciator to light in the AMPLITUDE display field and the displayed value to become zero. The 6080A/AN output does not change during this operation. In the relative mode, the usual means of parameter modification may be used: Function Entry, Bright-Digit Edit, or Step Increment/Decrement.

In the relative amplitude mode, the output amplitude is the sum of the reference and the displayed amplitude when the reference and the displayed quantities have the same units. The output amplitude may be displayed by pressing the <u>AMPL</u> key. From Remote, the output amplitude can be queried with the AMPL\_ABS? command and the reference amplitude can be queried with the AMPL\_BASE? command.

Note that a reference amplitude having dBm, dBmV, dB $\mu$ V, or dBf units will be converted to a dB (ratio) value, so that the displayed value retains the units of the reference; the output is the displayed value scaled by the reference value. With mixed units (voltage and dB), the output amplitude is the voltage value scaled by the dB value. With voltage units, the output is the sum of the reference and the displayed values. Table 4B-1 illustrates the allowed combinations of reference and displayed amplitude, and shows how the amplitude values are interpreted with the relative amplitude mode enabled.

Relative mode may not be enabled or disabled while sweep is active. See Section 4E, "Sweep" for more information.

SYNTAX: FRONT PANEL REMOTE SPCL 3 Ũ AMPL\_REL OFF **Disable Relative Amplitude** Enable Relative Amplitude SPCL AMPL RELON 3 EXAMPLE: Compensate for external gain or loss. A +10.0 dB gain amplifier is connected to the output of the 6080A/AN. Program the 6080A/AN to displayed the boosted output level using Relative Amplitude. FRONT PANEL: Press the following keys to program the 6080A/AN to -10 dBm. The output of the amplifier is 0.0 dBm



Press the following keys to select Relative Amplitude. The 6080A/AN display now reflects the amplifier output (0.0 dBm).

SPCL	3	1
	***************************************	y

REMOTE: AMPL 10.0 DBM; AMPL\_REL ON

	Table 4B-1, R	elative Amplitude Ur	nit Combinations
AMPLITUDE WHEN RELATIVE MODE ENABLED	REFERENCE AMPLITUDE UNITS	DISPLAYED AMPLITUDE UNITS	OUTPUT AMPLITUDE ( PRESSED)
dBm dBmV dBµV dBf dBxx* voltage voltage	dB dB dB dB voltage voltage	dBm dBmV dBµV dBf voltage dB voltage	dBm (displayed) + dB (reference) dBmV (displayed) + dB (reference) dBµV (displayed) + dB (reference) dBf (displayed) + dB (reference) voltage (displayed) x dB (reference) voltage (referenced) x dB (displayed) <sup>**</sup> voltage (displayed) + V (reference) <sup>**</sup>

\*Any dB-based units (i.e. dBm, dBµV, dBmV, dBf).

\*\* Units conversion of the displayed amplitude is not allowed when the reference amplitude has Voltage units, since an absolute quantity (Volts) cannot be converted to a ratio (dB).

### **RF OUTPUT ON/OFF**

The RF output of the 6080A/AN is controlled using the RF OUTPUT [ONOFF] key from the front panel and the RFOUT command from Remote. Note that turning the RF Output on resets the Reverse Power Protection (RPP) circuitry if it has been tripped.

Pressing the RF OUTPUT ONOFF key will alternately turn the output off and on. When the RF output is off, the RF OFF annunciator is lit. The amplitude setting when the RF is turned off is restored when the output is turned on again. The displayed amplitude is not changed when the output is turned off.

#### SYNTAX:

	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Turn On RF Output (RF OFF annunciator on)	RF OUTPUT	RFOUT ON
Turn Off RF Output (RF OFF annunciator off)	RF OUTPUT	RFOUT OFF

#### **RF AMPLITUDE BANDS**

Amplitude settings for the 6080A/AN are achieved by cascading the RF output through a series of attenuators for coarse control and through a DAC for vernier control. The attenuator series consists of a single 6-dB section, a single 12-dB section, and five 24-dB sections. When Amplitude Modulation (AM) is enabled, the amplitude band switch points are shifted down by 3 dB. Table 4B-2 depicts the amplitude band divisions of the 6080A/AN in dBm units.

#### Table 4B-2 RF Amplitude Bands

	AMPLITU	DE IN dBM	and the second se
AMOFF		the second s	AMON
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	.9 .9 .1 .1 .1 .2 .2 .2 .2 .2 .2 .2 .2 .3 .3 .3 .3	$ \begin{array}{r} +4.0 \\ -2.0 \\ -8.0 \\ -14.0 \\ -20.0 \\ -26.1 \\ -32.1 \\ -38.1 \\ -44.1 \\ -50.1 \\ -56.2 \\ -62.2 \\ -67.2 \\ -73.2 \\ -80.3 \\ \end{array} $	+20.0 +3.9 -2.1 -8.1 -14.1 -20.1 -26.2 -32.2 -38.2 -44.2 -50.2 -56.3 -62.3 -68.3 -74.3

4B-9.

y <del>y</del> a an g	AMPLIT		- *
AM C	)FF	AA A	ION
-83.3	-77.3	-86.3	-80.4
-89.3	-83.4	-92.3	-86.4
-95.3	-89.4	-98.3	-92.4
-101.3	-95.4	-104.4	-98.4
-107.4	-101.4	-110.4	-104.5
-113.4	-107.5	-116.4	-110.5
-119.4	-113.5	-122.4	-116.5
-125.4	-119.5	-128.4	-122.5
-147.0	-125.5	-147.0	-128,5

**RF AMPLITUDE FIXED-RANGE MODE** 

4B-10.

When enabled, Amplitude Fixed-Range mode fixes the setting of the attenuators at the given output level. This allows monotonic and nontransient level control over a limited range around those levels where the attenuators are normally reranged.

Fixed-range mode is enabled using a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the AMPL\_RANGE command from Remote. The SPCL annunciator is lit when fixed-range mode is enabled. Fixed-range level control remains in effect only during Bright-Digit Edit of the AMPLITUDE display field. Other methods of changing the output cause the attenuators to rerange if necessary. Changing the RF frequency, initiating an RF amplitude sweep, or enabling/disabling AM will also cause the attenuators to rerange.

The level vernier in fixed-range mode has a specified accuracy range of 12 dB around the point at which fixed-range mode is enabled. If an attempt is made to edit the amplitude value beyond the range of the vernier, the STATUS annunciator will flash, and the output level will not be guaranteed.

2	v	٦	ł٦	1	١X	•
ູ		1.1			Ś	

	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Disable Fixed-Ra	nge spcl 5 0	AMPL_RANGE NORMAL
Enable Fixed-Ra	nge SPCL 5 1	AMPL_RANGE FIXED
EXAMPLE: Set the 6080A/A (Bright-Digit Edit control below 0.2	N for monotonic and nontrans only) over the range of the verr SV.	ient amplitude control nier level
FRONT PANEL:	Амрь • 2 5 мни!	v SPCL 5 1

REMOTE: AMPL 0.25 V; AMPL\_RANGE FIXED

#### ALTERNATE OUTPUT COMPENSATION MODES

Alternate output compensation modes are available on the 6080A/AN. Normally, a factory-generated set of data which characterizes the output circuitry is applied, and a factory-generated set of data which characterizes the attenuators is applied. It is possible to configure the 6080A/AN to apply the output circuitry compensation data only (no attenuator compensation) to the output, or to apply no compensation data to the output. Selecting a compensation mode is done using a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the AMPL\_COMP command from Remote. The SPCL annunciator is lit when an alternate compensation mode is selected.



#### SELECTING ALTERNATE OUTPUT COMPENSATION DATA

4B-12.

4B-11.

The 6080A/AN has provision for user-definable output (output circuitry) compensation data. It is possible to characterize the 6080A/AN when the RF output is connected through a lengthy or lossy path and store this data. The method for generating this data this is described in the 6080A/AN Service Manual. Once an alternate set has been loaded, the alternate compensation data can be selected for use using a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the AMPL\_CMPDAT command from Remote. The SPCL annunciator is lit when alternate compensation data are selected.

SYNTAX:

14

	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE	
Apply Standard Output Compensation Data	SPCL 9 3 0	AMPL_CMPDAT STD	
Apply Alternate Output* Compensation Data	SPCL 9 3 1	AMPL_CMPDAT ALT	

ومعيدتها المشابيات

\* NOTE: This compensation data is only applied to the Output Circuitry.

# Section 4C Modulation

#### INTRODUCTION

4C-1.

The 6080A/AN Signal Generator offers four modulation capabilities:

- Amplitude modulation (AM)
- Frequency modulation (FM)
- Phase modulation  $(\phi M)$
- Pulse modulation (\_\_\_\_)

The MODULATION ON/OFF keys are used to enable and disable one or more types of modulation from internal and external sources. Each modulation key is a toggle on/off type. Annunciators in the MODULATION display field indicate the enabled modulation types.

Various combinations of AM,  $FM/\phi M$ , and pulse modulation may be enabled in either internal or external (or both) modes. Some restrictions exist for certain combinations:

- FM and  $\phi$ M are always mutually exclusive
- External AC and DC modes of each modulation form are mutually exclusive.

It is easier to understand by considering AM,  $FM/\phi M$ , and pulse modulation as three separate groups, where FM and  $\phi M$  are mutually exclusive members of a single group. While interactions and exclusions exist within each group, there are no interactions between groups. In other words, no combination of AM on/off modes ever interacts with FM/ $\phi M$  on/off modes, or pulse modulation on/off modes.

The MODULATION display field is shared by amplitude modulation depth, frequency/phase modulation deviation, modulation frequency, and modulation level. Since there is only one modulation display, the displayed modulation parameter is determined by the last modulation FUNCTION key pressed.

#### MODULATION, AM

4C-2.

Amplitude modulation (AM) depth is displayed in the 6080A/AN modulation display field with 0.1% of resolution. The AM depth is displayed with "%" units.

Note that internal AM can be combined with external AC-coupled AM (ACAM) or external DC-coupled AM (DCAM). However, external ACAM and external DCAM are mutually exclusive. Enabling external ACAM while external DCAM is enabled turns off external DCAM, and vice versa. 3 -2 - 2

4C-2

# AM Depth and AM Depth Step Size Entry

The AM depth and AM depth step size are controlled using the FUNCTION-DATA-UNIT entry sequence. Pressing the AM function key causes the MODULATION display field to display the AM depth, moves the bright digit to the MODULATION display field and places the 6080A/AN in the AM depth entry mode. Entry or modification of the AM depth value does not change the 6080A/AN output unless AM is enabled. The AM depth step size is selected for entry by pressing the STEP key after selecting the AM function.

_	RANGE	RESOLUTION	
••••	0 to 99.9%	0.1%	
· * <u>-</u>			💳 en la persente de la Calendaria de Calendaria
	AM DEPT	TH STEP SIZE	
-	RANGE	RESOLUTION	
	0 to 99.9%	0.1%	
- SYNTAX:	Set AM Depth		
al second	AM П	umeric data 🐨	and the second
	Select AM Depth S	Step Size	an dia mpikambana dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaomi Ny INSEE dia mampikambana dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaominina dia kaominina di
	AM STEP	] numeric data	bind
EXAMPL	E 1: Set AM depth		and the second
	FRONT PANEL:	AW 2 3	5 Nime
		AM 23.5 PCT	an an an an an an ann an ann an ann an a
EXAMPL	E 2: Set AM depth	step size to 1.0%	
	FRONT PANEL:	AM STEP 1	xind
	REMOTE:	AM_STEP 1.0 PCT	
	n en	• • • •	
•			na ang kanalan Ang kanalan ng kanalan Ang kanalan ng kanalan

AM DEPTH



#### Internal AM

4C-4.

4C-5.

Internal AM is enabled by pressing the  $\[MM]$  key from the front panel, or using the INT\_AM ON command from Remote. The INT AM annunciator is lit when Internal AM is enabled. With Internal AM enabled, the internal modulation oscillator modulates the RF signal to the specified AM Depth at the modulation frequency rate. This rate may be viewed by pressing  $\[MM]$ . Pressing the  $\[MM]$  key again disables Internal AM, as does the INT\_AM OFF command from Remote.

#### External AM

External AC-coupled AM (ACAM) is enabled by pressing the  $\begin{bmatrix} EX_{AM}^{TAC} \end{bmatrix}$  key from the front panel, or with the EXTAC\_AM ON command from Remote. The EXT AM annunciator is lit when External AM is enabled. When external AM is enabled, the modulating signal is applied through the front panel external AM input connector. Pressing the  $\begin{bmatrix} EXT_{AC} \\ AM \end{bmatrix}$  key again disables External AM, as does the EXTAC\_AM OFF command from Remote.

External AM uses a I-volt peak input signal. Two annunciators on the front panel give indications of when the external ACAM modulation signal is outside the range of 2% of I volt. These annunciators are lit only when external ACAM is enabled and are not active when external DCAM is enabled. If the signal is greater than 1.02 volt, the AM HI annunciator is lit. If the signal is less than 0.98 volt, the AM LO annunciator is lit.

#### External AM, DC Coupled

External DC-coupled AM (DCAM) is enabled by pressing the  $\begin{bmatrix} EXTDC \\ AM \end{bmatrix}$  key from the front panel, or using with the EXTDC\_AM ON command from Remote. The EXT DC AM annunciator is lit when External AM is enabled. When external AM is enabled, the modulating signal is applied through the front panel external AM input connector. External AM is normalized for a 1-volt peak input signal. Pressing the

 $EXT DC = key again disables External DC AM, as does the EXTDC_AM OFF command from Remote.$ 

#### MODULATION, FM/ $\phi$ M

Frequency modulation (FM) deviation and phase modulation ( $\phi$ M) deviation are displayed in the 6080A/AN front panel MODULATION display field with three digits of resolution. FM is displayed with MHz DEV, kHz DEV, or Hz DEV units, and  $\phi$ M is displayed with rad units.

 $\phi$ M entries and modifications are processed internally as FM after the  $\phi$ M deviation is converted to an equivalent FM deviation. The modulation circuitry is configured to maintain this relationship over the range of allowed modulation frequencies and deviations. Because of this direct relationship between FM and  $\phi$ M, this section focuses on FM programming, with references to  $\phi$ M where appropriate.

#### NOTE

FM and  $\phi M$  are always mutually exclusive. For FM, external ACFM and external DCFM are mutually exclusive. For  $\phi M$ , external AC $\phi M$ and external DC $\phi M$  are mutually exclusive. Enabling external ACFM while external DCFM is enabled, turns off external DCFM, and vice versa. The same holds true for  $\phi M$ .

#### 4C-6.

4C-7.

÷.,

#### FM/ $\phi$ M Deviation and FM/ $\phi$ M Step Size Entry

The FM/ $\phi$ M deviation and FM/ $\phi$ M deviation step size are controlled using the FUNCTION-DATA-UNIT entry sequence. Pressing the FM/ $\phi$ M deviation function key reasons the MODULATION display field to display the current FM/ $\phi$ M deviation, moves the bright digit to the MODULATION display field, and places the 6080A/AN in the FM/ $\phi$ M deviation entry mode. Entry or modification of the FM/ $\phi$ M deviation value does not change the 6080A/AN output unless FM/ $\phi$ M is enabled.

4C-8.

The FM/ $\phi$ M deviation step size is selected for entry by pressing the step key after selecting the FM/ $\phi$ M function. Although the FM/ $\phi$ M deviation and FM/ $\phi$ M deviation step size may have different units, Step Increment and Decrement operations are rejected unless the units are consistent.

	FM/6M DEVIATION	
•	RANGE RESOLUTION	
· · ·	FM0 to 4.0 MHz3 digitsoM0 to 400 rad3 digits	
	FM/0M DEVIATION STEP SIZE	
	RANGE RESOLUTION	
	FM0 to 4.0 MHz3 digitsoM0 to 400 rad3 digits	
SYNTAX	Set FM Deviation	MH2[V Alt2]mV
	Set oM Deviation	Nies statistics stati
	Select FM deviation step size	ин2} V hH21mV
	Select oM deviation step size	XInd .
EXAMPL	E 1: Set FM deviation to 50 kHz	
1	FRONT PANEL: Fullow 5 0 Liter	3
	REMOTE: FM 50 KHZ	
	E 2: Set FM deviation step size to 500 Hz FRONT PANEL: [Mbm] STEP 5 0 REMOTE: FM_STEP 500 HZ	Vdet 0

The maximum FM,  $\phi$ M deviation allowed when FM or  $\phi$ M is enabled depends on the RF frequency. Deviations up to 4 MHz or 400 radians may be entered regardless of the output frequency; however, the STATUS annunciator is flashed if FM/ $\phi$ M modulation is enabled and the limits specified in Table 4C-1 are exceeded.

TYPICAL FREQUENCY BAND	MAXIMUM FM DEVIATION	MAXIMUM ØM DEVIATION
.01 - 15	500 kHz	50.0 rad
15 - 32	125 kHz	12.5 rad
32 - 64	250 kHz	25.0 rad
64 - 128	500 kHz	50.0 rad
128 - 256	1.0 MHz	100 rad
256 - 512	2.0 MHz	200 rad
512 - 1056	4.0 MHz	400 rad

#### Table 4C-1. FM/ØM Deviation Limits (FM/ØM Enabled)

#### FM/ $\phi$ M Units Conversion

SYNTAX:

4C-9.

When converting from FM deviation to  $\phi$ M deviation and vice versa, the output of the 6080A/AN does not change. However, the programmed modulation frequency must be taken into account, specifically:

FM deviation (Hz) =  $\phi$ M deviation (rad) \* Modulation Frequency (Hz)

 $\phi$ M deviation (rad) = FM deviation (Hz)/Modulation Frequency (Hz)

The Mod Frequency used in these equations is always that of the internal modulation oscillator. Note that certain combinations of modulation frequency and the FM deviation or  $\phi$ M deviation may not be converted into the alternate units if the resulting deviation is outside the range allowed for those units.

Since the frequency of an external modulation source cannot be determined,  $FM/\phi M$  units conversion is rejected if external FM or  $\phi M$  is enabled.

TO CONVERT	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
FM to  \$	Fuld Market	FM_UNITS RAD
ộM to FM	Fulon Until V Siging Hoby	FM_UNITS HZ

#### Internal FM/ $\phi$ M

Internal FM/ $\phi$ M is enabled by pressing the  $\boxed{F_{M,eM}^{NT}}$  key from the front panel or with the INT\_FM ON command from Remote. The unit specified for the FM deviation determines if the INT FM or INT  $\phi$ M annunciator is lit when Internal FM/ $\phi$ M is enabled. With Internal FM/ $\phi$ M enabled, the internal modulation oscillator modulates the RF to the specified FM deviation or  $\phi$ M phase angle at the modulation frequency rate. This rate may be viewed by pressing  $\left[\frac{MOO}{FREO}\right]$ . Pressing the  $\left[\frac{INT}{FM,eM}\right]$  key again disables Internal FM/ $\phi$ M, as does the INT\_FM OFF command from Remote.

#### External FM/ $\phi$ M

External AC-coupled FM/ $\phi$ M (ACFM) is enabled by pressing the FM are key from the front panel, or with the EXTAC\_FM ON command from Remote. The EXT FM annunciator is lit when External FM is enabled, and the EXT  $\phi$ M annunciator is lit when External  $\phi$ M is enabled. When either is enabled, the modulating signal is applied through the front panel external FM/ $\phi$ M input connector. Pressing the FM are key again disables External FM/ $\phi$ M, as does the EXTAC\_FM OFF command from Remote.

External FM/ $\phi$ M uses a 1-volt peak input signal. Two annunciators on the front panel give indications of when the external ACFM or AC $\phi$ M modulation signal is outside the range of 2% of 1 volt. These annunciators are only lit when external ACFM or AC $\phi$ M is enabled and are not active when external DCFM or DC $\phi$ M is enabled. If the signal is more than 1.02 volt, the FM HI annunciator is lit. If the signal is less than 0.98 volt, the FM LO annunciator is lit.

#### External DCFM

4C-6

4C-12.

External DCFM is enabled by pressing the  $\mathbb{E}_{FM,eM}^{XTDC}$  key from the front panel, or with the EXTDC\_FM ON command from Remote. The EXT DC FM annunciator is lit when External FM is enabled, and the EXT DC  $\phi$ M annunciator is lit when External DC  $\phi$ M is enabled. When either is enabled the modulating signal is applied through the front panel external FM/ $\phi$ M input connector. External FM/ $\phi$ M is normalized for a l-volt peak input signal. Pressing the  $\mathbb{E}_{FM,eM}^{XTAC}$  key again disables External FM/ $\phi$ M, as does using the EXTDC\_FM OFF command from Remote.

The external DCFM mode allows the RF signal to be frequency modulated by DC or by slowly varying AC rates by an input signal connected to the front panel FM/ $\phi$ M modulation input connector. Enabling DCFM selects the DC coupled path from the external FM/ $\phi$ M connector and forces the FM modulation circuitry to search for a correction voltage which causes the FM loop to lock. The FM loop is operated unlocked, but remains locked for the selected combination of FM Deviation and RF frequency, because of this voltage correction.

This search for the FM loop correction voltage is called a DCFM "cal cycle". The time required to perform a DCFM cal cycle is determined by the selected FM band (see Section 4C-13). In most cases, the DCFM cal cycle completes in 0.5 seconds. However, if FM deviation in excess of 250 kHz is selected, the DCFM cal cycle can take up to 5 seconds. Once DCFM has been enabled, the message "PAUSE" appears in the FREQUENCY display field. When the hardware has settled, the display returns to its normal state.

While DCFM is enabled, the RF frequency will drift with time. To remove the offset caused by this drift, a DCFM cal cycle should be performed as necessary. To force a DCFM cal cycle to occur, ACFM should be enabled (by pressing the **EXTAC** key), followed by re-enabling DCFM.

4C-11.
External DC  $\phi$ M is identical to external AC  $\phi$ M except that the external FM/ $\phi$ M modulation input is DC coupled. Pressing the  $\left[ \begin{array}{c} EXT \ DC \\ FM. \phi M \end{array} \right]$  key while the FM/ $\phi$ M display shows  $\phi$ M in radians units, enables the DC coupled path from the external FM/ $\phi$ M input connector, and enables the FM/ $\phi$ M circuitry programmed in the phase modulation mode. The external DC $\phi$ M mode is entirely different from external DCFM, as the FM oscillator loop remains locked.

#### FM Bands

and the second s

. .

The interdependence between RF frequency bands and FM bands is summarized in Tables 4C-2 and 4C-3. Table 4C-2 shows the FM band limits for normal FM mode. Table 4C-3 shows these limits when Low-Distortion FM is enabled. Each table is a two-dimensional matrix: the column entries represent RF frequency bands, and the row entries represent each FM band. Each box lists the FM deviations that correspond to the upper and lower limits for that intersection of FM band and RF frequency band.

FREQ BAND FM BAND	512-1056	256-512	128-256	64-128 and .01-15	32-54	15-32
6	4.00 MHz	2.00 MHz	1.00 MHz	500 kHz	250 kHz	125 kHz
	1.01 MHz	501 kHz	251 kHz	126 kHz	62.6 kHz	31.3 kHz
5	1.00 MHz	500 kHz	250 kHz	125 kHz	62.5 kHz	31.2 kHz
	251 kHz	126 kHz	62.6 kHz	31.3 kHz	15.7 kHz	7.82 kHz
4	250 kHz	125 kHz	62.5 kHz	31.2 kHz	15.6 kHz	7.81 kHz
	62.6 kHz	31.3 kHz	15.7 kHz	7.82 kHz	3.91 kHz	1.96 kHz
3	62.5 kHz	31.2 kHz	15.6 kHz	7.81 kHz	3.90 kHz	1.95 kHz
	15.7 kHz	7.82 kHz	3.91 kHz	1.96 kHz	977 Hz	489 Hz
- <b>2</b> - n	15.6 kHz	7.81 kHz	3.90 kHz	1.95 kHz	976 Hz	488 Hz
	3.91 kHz	1.96 kHz	977 Hz	489 Hz	245 Hz	123 Hz
1	3.90 kHz	1.95 kHz	976 Hz	488 Hz	244 Hz	122 Hz
	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
0			CW MODE			

Table 4C-2. FM Band Limits

MODULATION

FREQ BAND FM BAND	512-1056	256-512	128-256	64-128 and .01-15	32-64	15-32
6	4.00 MHz	2.00 MHz	1.00 MHz	500 kHz	250 kHz	125 kHz
	1.01 MHz	501 kHz	251 kHz	126 kHz	62.6 kHz	31.3 kHz
5	1.00 MHz	500 kHz	250 kHz	125 kHz	62.5 kHz	31.2 kHz
	251 kHz	126 kHz	62.6 kHz	31.3 kHz	15.7 kHz	7.82 kHz
4	250 kHz	125 kHz	62.5 kHz	31.2 kHz	15.6 kHz	7.81 kHz
	28.1 kHz	14.1 kHz	7.01 kHz	3.51 kHz	1.76 kHz	876 Hz
3	28.0 kHz	14.0 kHz	7.00 kHz	3.50 kHz	1.75 kHz	875 Hz
	15.7 kHz	7.82 kHz	3.91 kHz	1.96 kHz	977 Hz	489 Hz
2	15.6 kHz	7.81 kHz	3.90 kHz	1.95 kHz	976 Hz	488 Hz
	2.01 kHz	1.01 kHz	501 Hz	251 Hz	126 Hz	63 Hz
1	2.00 kHz	1.00 kHz	500 Hz	250 Hz	125 Hz	62 Hz
	0 Hz	-0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
0 🗮	- ·	-	CW MODE		:	

Table 4C-3, FM Band Limits - Low Distortion Mode

#### Low Distortion/Fixed-Range FM

4C-14.

Two modes are available to modify or limit the ranging of the FM circuitry. These modes offer improved performance of the FM circuitry for certain applications. These modes are enabled using a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the FM\_RANGE command from Remote. Entering either of these modes lights the SPCL annunciator below the FREQUENCY display field.

In the normal operation mode, the optimal FM band is determined for the specified combination of RF frequency and FM deviation.

In FM Low Distortion mode, the total harmonic distortion is diminished, with a corresponding increase in phase noise. This mode provides the optimum phase noise-to-distortion performance at 3.5-kHz FM deviation at Mod Frequencies of 0.3 to 3 kHz.

In FM Fixed-Range mode, total harmonic distortion is improved over a wide range of FM deviation, with the lowest distortion near the lower end of each FM band. In this mode, it is possible to edit above or below the normal FM band limits since the normal FM autorange function is inhibited. The Fixed-Range mode locks to the FM band so that all subsequent adjustments made to the FM deviation and the RF frequency with the edit knob are processed without the auto-range. If an attempt is made to edit either of these values beyond the range limit, the STATUS allowed range flashes, and the value is constrained to the limit.

When FM Fixed-Range mode is enabled, FM deviation or step entries that map into FM ranges other than the current range will cause the FM circuitry to rerange. Fixed-Range mode remains in effect with the new FM range locked in. In addition, a change in the RF frequency can also force a FM rerange.

#### SYNTAX:

FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
SPCL 7 3 0	FM_RANGE NORMAL
SPCL 7 3 1	FM_RANGE LOWDISTORT
SPCL 7 3 2	FM_RANGE FIXED
	SPCL 7 3 0   SPCL 7 3 1

#### Low Rate FM

#### 4C-15.

Certain applications require FM at low modulation rates but cannot tolerate the shortcomings associated with operating in the DCFM mode when the FM loop is unlocked. When Low-Rate FM is enabled, lower modulation rates may be applied.

Low Rate FM mode is enabled with a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the LORATEFM command from Remote. Although the mode is enabled, the FM circuitry is not set to the low-rate configuration unless internal FM or external FM is also enabled. Enabling this function does not affect the circuitry if the 6080A/AN is programmed for phase modulation.

When the low-rate FM mode is enabled, the SPCL annunciator in the FREQUENCY display field is lit. The LO RATE annunciator in the MODULATION display field is lit when internal or external FM is enabled.

#### SYNTAX:

	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Turn Low Rate FM Off	SPCL 7 1 0	LORATEFM OFF
Turn Low Rate FM On	SPCL 7 1 1	LORATEFM ON

#### High Rate $\phi M$

#### 4C-16.

The high-rate  $\phi$ M mode trades higher modulation rates (up to 100 kHz) for less phase modulation deviation. Up to 40 radians of phase deviation are allowed in this mode.

High Rate  $\phi M$  mode is enabled with a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the HIRATEPM command from Remote. When the high-rate  $\phi M$  mode is enabled, the SPCL annunciator in the FREQUENCY display field is lit.

SYNTAX:		· · ·
	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Disable High Rate oM	SPCL 7 2 0	HIRATEPM OFF
Enable High Rate oM	SPCL 7 2 1	<b>HIRATEPM ON</b>

# **MODULATION, PULSE**

External and internal pulse modulation are supported in the 6080A/AN. Both internal and external pulse modulation may be enabled simultaneously. External pulse modulation input is always DC coupled. Any symmetric waveform can be used to drive the pulse modulation circuitry.

# **External Pulse**

External Pulse is enabled by pressing the  $\begin{bmatrix} EXT \\ A \end{bmatrix}$  key from the front panel, or with the EXT\_PULSE ON command from Remote. The EXT \_n\_ annunciator is lit when External Pulse is enabled. Pressing the Ext key again disables External Pulse Mode, as does the EXT\_PULSE OFF command from Remote.

External pulse modulation input is always DC coupled, and can be driven by a TTL compatible signal. External pulse modulation is triggered at a 1V threshold crossing; any modulating signal applied to the EXT \_\_\_ front panel connector causes full scale output when the input signal exceeds the threshold and full attenuation when the input signal is below the threshold.

# Internal Pulse

Internal Pulse is enabled with a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the INT\_PULSE command from Remote. The INT \_\_\_ annunciator is lit when Internal Pulse is enabled.

Internal Pulse mode is usable with any internal modulation oscillator waveform. A special mode of pulse modulation, with variable pulse width, is described in paragraph 4C-26 ("Internal Pulse Generator Mode").



# INTERNAL MODULATION OSCILLATOR

The internal modulation oscillator digitally synthesizes one of three predetermined waveforms at a specified modulation frequency. In addition, it can be configured as a pulse generator where the pulse width and repetition rate are programmable. The synthesized modulation waveform is available at the front panel connector labeled MOD OUTPUT.

# Modulation Frequency Entry and Step Size Entry

The modulation frequency (Mod Frequency) is displayed in the 6080A/AN front panel MODULATION display field with three digits of resolution. The Mod Frequency is displayed with kHz or Hz units, with the MOD FREQ annunciator on.

# 4C-17.

4C-19.

4C-21.

4C-20.

4C-11

Mod Frequency and the Mod Frequency Step Size are controlled using the FUNCTION-DATA-UNIT entry sequence. Pressing the  $\boxed{PRED}$  function key causes the MODULATION display field to display the Mod Frequency, moves the bright digit to the MODULATION display field and places the 6080A/AN in the Mod Frequency does not change the 6080A/AN output unless internal modulation is enabled. The Mod Frequency step size is selected for entry by pressing the STEP key after selecting the Mod Frequency function.

As a shortcut method, the 400 1000 key can be used to toggle the Mod Frequency between 400 and 1000 Hz. The MODULATION display field is updated to reflect 400 Hz or 1.00 kHz as the values are selected. This key is inactive when the front panel bright digit is turned off.

HziaV

MODULATI	ON FREQUENCY
RANGE	RESOLUTION

0.1 Hz to 200 kHz 3 digits

SYNTAX:

. . . . . . .

Modulation Frequency

FRED -- numeric data -- HH2/V

Modulation Frequency Step Size

FREG STEP -- NUMERIC data -- WH2IV

EXAMPLE 1: Set Modulation Frequency to 19 kHz

FRONT PANEL: FRED 1 9 HHLIEV

REMOTE: MODF 19 KHZ

EXAMPLE 2: Set Modulation Frequency Step Size to 1 kHz

FRONT PANEL: HOO STEP 1 NUMER

REMOTE: MODF\_STEP 1 KHZ

# **Extended Resolution Modulation Frequency Entry**

4C-22.

4C-23.

An extended resolution mode is available for entry of Mod Frequency. This mode is enabled with a Special Function command and allows the Mod Frequency to be input from the front panel with 0.1Hz resolution over its entire range. This resolution is always available from remote using the "MODF" command.

Entering SPCL 4 2 displays the current modulation frequency in the FREQUENCY display field with 0.1 Hz resolution followed by a question mark prompt which indicates that a new modulation frequency can be entered. If a new modulation frequency is entered in response to the prompt, it is rounded to 0.1 Hz resolution and the modulation oscillator circuitry is programmed accordingly. The new modulation frequency is displayed in the MODULATION display field. If it has more than three significant digits, it is rounded to three digits before it is displayed.

Mod Frequency entries are stored in two formats: with the displayed 3-digit resolution and with extended 0.1 Hz resolution. Every Mod Frequency or extended resolution Mod Frequency entry is stored in both formats. However, step, edit, store and recall operations operate on the displayed value only. Extended resolution Mod Frequency entries are temporary entries, in that any edit or step increment/decrement operations force the value back into normal resolution. Only Special Function 42 will display an extended entry with full resolution, and only if no intervening commands have truncated it.

SYNTAX:



# Modulation Level Entry and Step Size Entry

Modulation level refers to the peak level signal present at the front panel connector (labeled MOD OUTPUT), into a 600-ohm load. The modulation level (Mod Level) is displayed in the 6080A/AN front panel MODULATION display field with three digits of resolution. The Mod Level is displayed with V units, with the MOD LEVEL annunciator on.

The Mod Level and Mod Level step size are controlled using the FUNCTION-DATA-UNIT entry sequence. Pressing the Key causes the MODULATION display field to display the current Mod Level, moves the bright digit to the MODULATION display field, and places the 6080A/AN in the Mod Level entry mode. The Mod Level setting has no effect on the 6080A/AN RF output. The Mod Level step size is selected for entry by pressing the STEP key after selecting the Mod Level function.

+ 4C-12

	MODU	LATION LEVEL			-	
	RANGE	RESOLUTION	· · · · ·			
	0.0 to 4.00 V	3 digits	· · · ·			
т., н.		anna an		• • •		
	MODULATION	LEVEL STEP SIZE	• • •			-
	RANGE	RESOLUTION				
	0.0 to 4.00 V	3 digits		11 1		
SYNTAX:	···	ayaan ah oo ah	. :	•		
1. <sup>11</sup> - 1	Modulation Level					
	د numeric da numeric da مالیک	NHU   MV Hz v.V	na stra po N			
		neric data kraimv Rziv	an 18 - Arristan 19 - Arristan 19 - Arristan 19 - Arristan			
and the second		Level to 1.41 v	Т инату			
in the second	n an thuirte an an	Level Step Size to 1 m	inata di sua 200 1970 - Alfredo Salaria 1970 - Angela Salaria			
F	RONT PANEL:		3			
	REMOTE: MC	DD_STEP 1 MV				

.....

المتشدين وسوار

Sautore a faire

•

2

(بر) ارب ارب

•

4C-13

# Modulation Output On/Off

#### 4C-24.

4C-25.

Output of the internal modulation oscillator signal through the MOD OUTPUT connector on the front panel may be enabled and disabled. Note that the internal modulation signal is normally output through this connector, even though all internal modulation is off. To disable output when internal modulation is turned off, a Special Function must be used from the front panel, or the MODOUT command must be used from Remote. Note that a modulation signal is present whenever any form of internal modulation is enabled. The SPCL annunciator is lit when the modulation output is disabled.

#### SYNTAX:

	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Turn Off Modulation Output	SPCL 4 1	MODOUT OFF
Turn On Modulation Output	SPCL 4 0	MODOUT ON

# Internal Modulation Waveform Selection

The 6080A/AN internal modulation oscillator is capable of producing a variety of output waveforms. These waveforms are: sine wave, triangle wave, and square wave. The oscillator may also be configured as a variable width pulse generator. Only one of the waveforms, or the internal pulse generator mode can be enabled at any given time.

The selected waveform may be applied to the internal AM, internal FM, or internal pulse circuitry. Each modulation path (AM, FM, pulse) is controlled independently of the others.

This selection scheme allows any waveform to be applied to internal AM, internal FM, or internal pulse. In addition, multiple modulation paths (e.g., internal AM and internal FM) may be simultaneously enabled to use the selected waveform, although the resulting output may be of little use.

The SPCL annunciator is lit when an alternate modulation waveform is selected. The following Front Panel key sequences and Remote commands select the waveform of the modulation oscillator:

#### SYNTAX: WAVEFORM FRONT PANEL SPCL 7 Sine Triangle SPCL

SPCL

Square

REMOTE

MOD WAVE SINE MOD WAVE TRIANGLE MOD\_WAVE SQUARE

4C - 14

4C-26.

# Internal Pulse Generator Mode

The internal modulation oscillator can be configured as a variable width pulse generator. When configured in this mode, the internal mod oscillator generates a free running pulse train. Triggering of this pulse train is not possible.

Selecting the pulse generator mode in conjunction with the internal pulse modulation path provides internal pulse modulation with variable duty cycle. Pulse periods in the range of 100 ms to 5  $\mu$ s are available by programming the Mod Frequency in the range from 10 Hz to 200 kHz. If a pulse period less than the pulse width is specified, the STATUS annunciator is flashed, and a pulse width that is 0.1  $\mu$ s less than the pulse period is substituted.

The pulse period is given priority over the pulse width. However, if a Mod Frequency is entered that would result in a pulse period less than the stored pulse width, the pulse width will be programmed to 0.1  $\mu$ s less than the pulse period.

Modulation frequencies less than 10 Hz (pulse periods greater than 100 ms) can be entered; however, the STATUS annunciator is flashed and the pulse period is programmed to 100 ms.

The internal pulse generator is enabled with a Special Function command from the front panel or with the MOD\_WAVE command from Remote.

SYNTAX:

	1	FF	RONT PANE	L
Disable Internal Generator	Pulse	SPCL	7 5	0

5

SPCL

REMOTE

MOD\_WAVE SINE

MOD\_WAVE PULSE

Enable Internal Pulse Generator

4C

4C-16

# Pulse Width Selection

When the modulation oscillator is configured as a variable width pulse generator, any pulse width in the valid range may be entered using a Special Function command from the front panel or the PULSE\_WIDTH command from Remote.

The pulse width will be specified with 0.1  $\mu$ s resolution over its entire range of values. Entering SPCL 7 5 9 displays the current pulse width in the FREQUENCY display field with 0.1 us resolution followed by a question mark prompt which indicates that a new pulse width can be entered. The characters " $\mu$ S" are displayed in the AMPLITUDE display field to clarify that this is the pulse width entry even though it is displayed in the FREQUENCY display field. If the entered pulse width is longer than the pulse period (1/Mod Frequency), the STATUS annunciator is flashed, and the pulse width is set to 0.1 us less than the pulse period.

			· -		1.11		
u.	PUL	SE WIDTH			in the g		
	RANGE	RESOLUTIO	N	stila Proveninge			
	0.1 us to 100 ms	0.1 μs	11.19		<u>.</u>		
SYNTAX	<u>.</u>			alayan ay Magana ay			
	SPCL 7 5	] 🔋 numeric d	ata 🖬 Huliv Huulmv Huyv		•		
	1	NOTE			an an an An an An		
aat Ateo j	The pulse width is units. Pulse width the following: microsecond un millisecond units second units		ith microsecc ed with one o	ond () of 199 an efficiency efficiency			
EXAMP	LE: Program a pul	se width of 100.0 µs				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·
	FRONT PANEL:	Enter SPCL 7	59				
		The current pulse w display field with a q	idth is displa juestion mari	yed in the k prompt.	FREQUEN	CY	
		100 000.0 ? 5	6 (current se	tting is 100	)000.0 μs)		
		Enter 1 0	0 MH21Y to	o program	a 100 micr	osecond	
	REMOTE:	PULSE_WIDTH 10	0 US				
		,					

# Section 4D Memory

# **ORGANIZATION OF 6080A/AN MEMORY**

4D-1.

The 6080A/AN features non-volatile memory for storage and recall of instrument settings. Up to 50 full instrument settings can be saved and recalled through memory operations. Six different memory operations are allowed from the front panel:

- Recall of a memory location
- Store to a memory location
- Recall next memory location
- Recall previous memory location
- Store a single function parameter.
- Recall a single function parameter.

All except the single function store and recall are available from Remote. The contents of non-volatile memory are preserved for at least 2 years with the 6080A/AN's power off.

Each memory location contains all of the commonly accessed parameters needed to program the 6080A/AN. However, the RF on/off state is unaffected by memory recall operations. Certain other parameters are also not storable or recallable. These parameters are described in the Table 4D-1.

Table 4D-1. Non-Storable/Recallable Parameters

IEEE	Address Talk-Only/Listen-Only/Addressed Mode Language Service Request Enable Event Status Enable Instrument Status Change Enable Device Trigger Buffer Protected User Data
Memory	Dividers Memory Lock State
	RF ON/OFF state Alternate External Reference Frequency Output Correction

The non-volatile memory locations are organized as shown in Table 4D-2.

LOCATIONS	DESCRIPTIONS
00	A scratch pad location that is a copy of the last valid instrument state before a memory, store, or recall operation. On power-on, it contains the instrument state when the power was turned off.
	If the last memory operation was store, location 00 contains the instrument state in the memory location that was written by the store operation. If the last memory operation was a recall or sequence, location 00 contains the instrument state before the recall operation. The entry RCL 0 0 can be thought of as an "undo" command for memory operations.
01-50	Available for storage and recall of preset states of the 6080A/AN.
51-95	Not used.
96	Holds the single parameter store and recall values. See the heading "Single Parameter Store and Recall" in this Section.
97	The 6080A/AN Default Memory Location.
	All memory locations can be initialized to this setting with a Special Function com- mand. See Section 4F, "Special Functions" for more information. The Instrument Preset State is presented in Appendix A.
98	Reserved for future use.
99	The current instrument state.

Table 4D-2. Non-volatile Memory Locations

# STORE AND RECALL ENTRY

#### 4D-2.

4D-3

Storage and recall of 6080A/AN instrument states in non-volatile memory locations is accomplished with the <u>sto</u> and <u>Ret</u> keys. Note that memory store and recall operations perform no action while digital sweep is active.

#### SYNTAX:

Storing a 6080A/AN Instrument State

1. The current instrument state is stored by pressing the stored key.

The last memory location stored or recalled is displayed in the FREQUENCY display field.

2. The DATA keys are used to enter the two-digit memory location code. The entered code must contain both digits (e.g., 01, 02, ...50).

The location code appears in the FREQUENCY display field as it is entered. When the second digit key of the location code is released, the store operation is performed. From Remote, the \*SAV command is used to store an instrument state.

Recalling a 6080A/AN Instrument State

1. An instrument state is recalled by pressing the <u>key</u>. The last memory location stored or recalled is displayed in the FREQUENCY display field.

2. Use the DATA keys to enter the memory location code of the desired instrument state. Again, the entered code must contain both digits of the two-digit memory location code. When the second digit key of the location code is released, the recall operation is performed. From Remote, the \*RCL command is used to recall an instrument state.

EXAMPLE: Recall the default memory location (98), program the RF Frequency to 6 MHz, and store it in memory location 06.

FRONT PANEL	RC1	8	FREQ	6	HH2 V	STO	6	

REMOTE: \*RCL 98; FREQ 6 MHZ; \*SAV 6

# MEMORY SEQUENCE ENTRY

The following information describes the method for sequencing through memory locations containing the 6080A/AN instrument states. Note that memory sequence operations perform no action while any digital sweep is active.

- 1. The sequence operation recalls the next higher memory location, starting from the most recent memory location stored or recalled. When the highest location is reached, the sequence starts over again at location 01. From Remote, the SEQ UP command accomplishes the same result.
- 2. While see is pressed, the next memory location number is displayed and the memory location is recalled. While this key is pressed, the function continues to sequence up through through memory locations.
- 3. The previous memory location may be recalled by entering <u>RCL</u> —. This is equivalent to a sequence down function. While the <u>RCL</u> key is pressed, the function continues to sequence down through memory. The sequence down function "wraps" just as the sequence up function does. Entering <u>RCL</u> when the last location was location 01 recalls the highest available memory location. From Remote, the SEQ DOWN command accomplishes the same result.

# MEMORY SEQUENCE DIVIDERS

Memory sequence dividers can be defined that partition the 50 memory locations into multiple subsets for sequence operations. Once defined, a memory divider sets an upper bound for sequence up operations and a lower bound for sequence down operations. From the front panel, the dividers are defined with a Special Function command; from Remote, they are defined with the MEM\_DIVIDER command.

If no dividers have been defined, the sequence up operation sequences through every location and wraps around at location 50 back to location 01. The sequence down operation sequences down through every location and wraps around at location 01.

If, for example, a divider is defined at location 10, the memory locations are partitioned into two subsets (1-9 and 10-50). Note that the memory location corresponding to the divider location is included in the upper subset and is excluded from the lower subset.

Up to four memory dividers can be defined at once. Locations 01 and 50 are always used as the absolute boundaries regardless of the divider settings. Therefore, four dividers can provide up to five memory location subsets.

Entering SPCL 8 0 2 displays the current memory divider settings. The settings of all four of the dividers are displayed at once. Inactive dividers are displayed as location 00. If a numeric key is pressed while the divider settings are displayed, it is interpreted as a new divider entry, and the 6080A/AN enters the memory divider entry mode.

4D-4.

Once in the memory divider entry mode, the 6080A/AN expects settings for all four dividers to be entered before any are updated. Only numeric keys and the \_\_\_\_\_ key are allowed. All other keys immediately exit the entry mode and all partial entries are discarded. The \_\_\_\_\_ key skips to the next divider entry (if no partial entry has been made) to simplify the entry process if some of the dividers are to be changed but others are to be left unchanged. A divider is deleted when its location is specified as 00.

After all four divider settings have been updated, the entries are sorted and redisplayed for five seconds. The following example illustrates the memory divider setting display and the memory divider entry mode.

EXAMPLE: Current divider settings are 00,00,07,22. Change the divider settings to 00,07,14,31.

FRONT PANEL:

Enter Store a Co 2. The display shows:

00 00 07 22

To change divider #1 from 00 to 14 (entries will be sorted automatically), enter  $\boxed{1}$ . The display shows:

d1 1\_ ?

Enter 4 to complete the entry. The display then shows divider #2:

d2 00 ?

Only three dividers are in use, so enter . The display then shows divider #3:

Leave this divider set to 07 by entering \_\_\_\_ again. The display then shows divider #4.

?

d4 22

d3

Enter 3. The display shows:

d4 3\_

Enter 1. The display shows:

d4 31 ?

When the 1 key is released, the new divider settings are sorted and the display shows for five seconds:

00 07 14 31

Note that location 07 has moved from divider #3 to divider #2. Since the dividers are kept sorted, the actual divider number is not particularly important. However, the divider numbers do provide a way to uniquely identify each divider.

REMOTE: MEM\_DIVIDER\_00,07,14,31

From the front panel, divider entries that are out of range are immediately rejected. To enter a valid divider following an erroneous entry, the entry process must be started over from the beginning. Duplicate divider entries are not checked as they are entered, but are eliminated during the sorting process.

# MEMORY LOCATION LOCK

4D-5.

4D-6.

4D-7.

Memory locations 01 through 50 and 96 can be write-protected with a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the MEM\_LOCK command from Remote. When enabled, all memory recall and sequence operations operate as usual, but memory store operations are rejected.

SYNTAX:

	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Disable Memory Lock	SPCL 8 1 0	MEM_LOCK OFF
Enable Memory Lock	SPCL 8 1 1	MEM_LOCK ON

# RESET MEMORY TO DEFAULT MEMORY LOCATION

The contents of the 50 non-volatile memory locations and memory locations 96 and 99 can be reset to the default memory location (97) with a Special Function command from the front panel as described below. (Memory location 97 is described in Appendix A, "Instrument Preset State".)

- 1. Entering SPCL 8 0 1 from the front panel, or sending the Remote command MEM\_RESET ON causes the message "Sto ?" to appear in the FREQUENCY display field.
- 2. If the sto key is pressed within 10 seconds, the memory contents are reset to the memory location default (97).
- 3. If the sto key is not pressed within 10 seconds, or if any other key is pressed, memory locations will not be changed.

# SINGLE PARAMETER STORE AND RECALL

A single function parameter may be stored or recalled individually without affecting the entire instrument state. This allows individual storage and recall of commonly used RF frequency, RF amplitude, AM depth,  $FM/\phi M$  deviation, modulation frequency and modulation level parameter values. The stored parameters are saved in memory location 96. This location is initialized to the instrument default state if no parameters have been stored.

Pressing the STO key followed by a FUNCTION key stores the current value of the function parameter for later use. Pressing the RCL key followed by a FUNCTION key recalls only the specified parameter leaving all other 6080A/AN parameters unchanged. For example, entering STO FREQ saves the current RF frequency. Entering RCL FREQ recalls the parameter value without affecting any other programmed functions.

The RF frequency store and recall operations preserve the state of Relative Frequency Mode along with the offset and the reference value. Likewise, the RF amplitude store and recall operations preserve the state of Relative Amplitude Mode along with the offset and the reference value.

# Section 4E Sweep

# **GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

# 4E-1.

The 6080A/AN provides digital sweep capability for both RF frequency and RF amplitude. Each has three modes of operation: auto sweep, manual sweep, and single sweep.

Auto digital sweep mode cycles continuously through the sweep range, with a selected dwell time at each discrete frequency or amplitude. The display reflects the center frequency or amplitude; the bright digit remains on. All numeric function entries are allowed while auto sweep is active.

Manual digital sweep mode is used to increment and decrement within the sweep range with the edit knob, in units of the sweep increment. The display reflects the output (relative mode off) or offset (relative mode on) frequency or amplitude. The display bright digit is turned off, and any key entry that relies on the position of the bright digit is disallowed. This includes function selection, numeric entry, and units entry. All other front panel keys are allowed.

Single digital sweep mode runs through the sweep range once, with a selected dwell time at each discrete frequency or amplitude. The display is continuously updated to reflect the output (relative mode off) or offset (relative mode on) frequency or amplitude, with the bright digit off. Only the RF OUTPUT [ON/OFF], [STATUS], [AUTO] and [MANUAL] keys are active.

When any mode of digital sweep is active, a 0 to 10V stepped output ramp is available at the rear panel connector labeled "AUX". This signal is an analog of the progress of the sweep. A TTL-level pulse is available on this connector for X-Y recorder penlift control or for oscilloscope Z-axis blanking. When an auto or single sweep reaches the end of its range, the signal is driven high for a 100 millisecond (minimum) pulse.

In all sweep modes, memory store and recall operations (the sto, ncL, and keys) are disallowed. If the 6080A/AN is powered off while any sweep is active, the active sweep is terminated, and the power-down memory location (location 00) is programmed to the center frequency or amplitude.

# SELECTING THE DIGITAL SWEEP FIELD

Selection of frequency sweep or amplitude sweep from the front panel is performed by pressing the desired function key, followed by either sweep parameter. No numeric entry or unit entry is necessary to change the sweep field. The SWEEP\_FIELD command is used to select the desired function from Remote. The selected function has the SWP annunciator lit in its display field. This operation ties the selected function (frequency or amplitude) to the sweep mode controls, but does not activate any of the sweep modes (auto, manual, or single). The sweep field may not be changed while a sweep is active.

#### SYNTAX:

	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Select Frequency Sweep	FREO SWEEP WOTH OT FREO SWEEP WCR	SWEEP_FIELD FREQ
Select Amplitude Sweep	AMPL SWEEP OF AMPL SWEEP	SWEEP_FIELD AMPL

# DIGITAL SWEEP MODES

From the front panel, Auto and Manual Sweep Mode are enabled and disabled by pressing keys located in the SWEEP ON/OFF section, while Single Sweep is enabled with a Special Function command. From Remote, the SWEEP command is used to select a Sweep Mode.

The sweep on/off keys operate as toggle functions; the key used to enable a sweep mode is pressed again to disable the mode. For example, pressing the key once enables the auto sweep mode and pressing the Auto key again turns off the auto sweep. The same holds true for the MANUAL key. Since the single sweep mode is enabled by Special Function and terminates automatically, no direct toggle capability is provided. However, pressing either the Auto or MANUAL key twice terminates a single sweep. From Remote, the SWEEP OFF command turns off any active sweep.

If MANUAL is pressed while a single or auto sweep is active, the manual sweep mode is entered precisely at the point in the sweep range where the 6080A/AN was at the time the key was pressed. This allows the neighborhood of a particular frequency or amplitude in the sweep range to be examined in greater detail. If [AUTO] is pressed again, the sweep resumes from the last point where it was left in the manual sweep.

#### SYNTAX:

4E-2

	(a) A set of the se	
	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Initiate Auto Sweep	AUTO	SWEEP AUTO
Initiate Manual Sweep	M ANUAL	SWEEP MANUAL
Initiate Single Sweep	SPCL B 8 2	SWEEP SINGLE
Terminate Sweep	if AUTO on	SWEEP OFF
	HAHUAL If MANUAL on	

4E-3.

# DIGITAL SWEEP SYMMETRY

4E-5.

FRONT PANEL OPERATION

SWEEF

Both symmetric (sweep range is evenly centered about displayed frequency or amplitude) and asymmetric sweep (displayed frequency or amplitude is an endpoint of the sweep range) are selectable with a Special Function command from the front panel. From Remote, the SWEEP\_SYM command is used. When asymmetric sweep is selected the ASYM annunciator is lit. If a selection is made that would cause an invalid sweep range while a sweep is active, the entry is rejected.

#### SYNTAX:

	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Select Symmetric Sweep	SPCL 8 8 0	SWEEP_SYM SYMM
Select Asymmetric Sweep	SPCL 8 8 1	SWEEP_SYM ASYM

# DIGITAL SWEEP DWELL TIME

The time that an active auto or single sweep dwells at each discrete frequency or amplitude in the sweep range can be adjusted. This dwell time is in addition to the nominal switching time for frequency and amplitude. One of six different minimum dwell times can be selected with a Special Function command from the front panel, or with the SWEEP\_DWELL command from Remote. The selected dwell time remains in effect for all subsequent sweep modes.

#### SYNTAX: FRONT PANEL REMOTE Select 0 ms Dwell SPCL 8 9 0 SWEEP\_DWELL 0 MS Select 20 ms Dwell SPCL 9 8 1 SWEEP\_DWELL 20 MS Select 50 ms Dwell SPCL 8 9 2 SWEEP\_DWELL 50 MS Select 100 ms Dwell SPCL 8 9 3 SWEEP\_DWELL 100 MS Select 200 ms Dwell SPCL 8 8 4 SWEEP\_DWELL 200 MS Select 500 ms Dwell 5PCL 8 9 5 SWEEP\_DWELL 500 MS

# DIGITAL FREQUENCY SWEEP

The 6080A/AN allows digital frequency sweep between any two valid frequencies with a resolution of 1 Hz per increment.

Four parameters define the sweep:

- The RF frequency in effect before the sweep is enabled becomes the center frequency if symmetric sweep is selected, or the start frequency if asymmetric sweep is selected. It is generically called the center frequency (Fc).
- The frequency sweep width (Fw) is the total width of the sweep and may be either a positive or a negative quantity.
- The frequency sweep increment (Fi) is the increment size and must be a positive quantity. The sweep increment may be larger than the absolute value of the sweep width.
- Sweep symmetry is selected by Special Function, as described in the under the heading "Digital Sweep Symmetry".

The following equations show the relationship of these parameters.

#### NOTE

The progression of the sweep is always from F1 to F2. (Fw can be negative.)

Symmetric sweep: ASYM annunciator is off.

F1 = start frequency = Fc - Fw/2

F2 = end frequency = Fc + Fw/2

Asymmetric sweep: ASYM annunciator is lit.

F1 = start frequency = Fc

# F2 = end frequency = Fc + Fw

Some sweep parameters may be changed while sweep is active. Any parameter change that would result in an invalid sweep condition is rejected, and the sweep continues with the existing sweep parameters. If an attempt is made to start a sweep with such a combination of parameters, the sweep mode selection is rejected.

During auto sweep, both sweep width and sweep increment can be inspected and modified, and the center frequency can be modified, edited, or stepped. If the entry is valid, the new sweep range or increment takes effect immediately for the sweep. These parameters cannot be displayed or changed during manual or single sweep, although the center frequency may be stepped during manual sweep. Sweep symmetry may be changed at any time (so long as the resulting sweep range is valid) for auto or manual sweep. Sweep symmetry may not be changed while a single sweep is active.

A sweep in relative mode is possible by enabling relative frequency mode before entering a sweep. However, relative mode may not be enabled or disabled while a sweep is active.

# Frequency Sweep Width Entry

The frequency sweep width can be selected for entry by first pressing the FREQ key to select the FREQUENCY display field, then pressing the WWEFF key. Upon programming a new sweep width, the value is held momentarily in the FREQUENCY display field. A negative sweep width can be entered; this causes the 6080A/AN to sweep in the reverse direction, that is, starting at the high frequency and proceeding towards the low frequency.

FREQUENCY SWEEP WIDTH	
-----------------------	--

RANGE	RESOLUTION
±1 to ±1056 MHz	1 Hz

SYNTAX:

FREQ SWEEP WIDTH	numeric data	<b></b>	MH21V hH21mV
			Hziv

EXAMPLE: Set Frequency Sweep Width to 230 MHz

FRONT PANEL: FRED SWEEP 2 3 0 MH2IV

REMOTE: FREQ\_SWIDTH 230 MHZ

# Frequency Sweep Increment Entry

The frequency sweep increment can be selected for entry by first pressing the **FREQ** key, to select the FREQUENCY display field, then pressing the **SWEEP** key. Upon programming a new sweep increment, the new value is held momentarily in the FREQUENCY display field.

FREQUENCY SWEEP INCREMENT RANGE RESOLUTION 1 to 1056 MHz 1 Hz SYNTAX: FRED SWEEP -- numeric data -- Unity



EXAMPLE: Set Frequency Sweep Increment to 230 MHz

FRONT PANEL:

REMOTE: FREG\_SINCR 230 MHZ

FRED SWEEP 2 3 0 WHZIV

FRONT PANEL OPERATIC

4E-7.

4E-8.

SWE

Digital	Frequency Sweep Exam	ple a sant of the set of 4E-9.
	MHz, with a sweep	irequency sweep From 500 MHz to 540 increment of 100 kHz and a dwell of 0 ms at Single sweep for this configuration.
	1. Select 520 MHz RI	<sup>-</sup> frequency
• • • •	FRONT PANEL:	FRED 5 2 0 WHENTY
	REMOTE:	FREQ 520 MHZ
	2. Select 40 MHz freq active sweep field	uency sweep width and select frequency as the
	FRONT PANEL:	FRED SWEEP 4 0 MINIT
	REMOTE:	FREQ_SWIDTH 40 MHZ ; SWEEP_FIELD FREQ
	3. Select 100 kHz fre	quency sweep increment
	FRONT PANEL:	FREQ SWEEP 0 . 1 MHzIV
	REMOTE:	FREQ_SINCR 0.1 MHZ
•	4. Select symmetric s FRONT PANEL:	
		SWEEP_SYM SYMM
	5. Select 0 ms sweep	المجرير ومعروبين والمرجع ومعرفي ومرجع والمرجع والمرجع والمحاص والمرجع والمحاص
	FRONT PANEL:	SPCL 8 9 0 ,
	REMOTE:	SWEEP_DWELL 0 MS
	6. Enable single swe	ep
	FRONT PANEL:	SPCL 8 8 2
	REMOTE:	SWEEP SINGLE

# DIGITAL AMPLITUDE SWEEP

FRONT PANEL OPERATION

SWE

4E-6

4E-10.

The 6080A/AN allows both digital linear and digital logarithmic amplitude sweep. If all amplitude sweep parameters are specified in linear (voltage) quantities, the sweep will be digital linear. If all amplitude sweep parameters are specified in logarithmic (dBm, dBmV, dB $\mu$ V or dBf) quantities, the sweep will be digital logarithmic.

Four parameters define the sweep:

- The RF amplitude in effect before the sweep is enabled becomes the Center Amplitude if symmetric sweep is selected, or the start amplitude if asymmetric sweep is selected. It is generically called the Center Amplitude (Ac).
- The amplitude sweep width (Aw) is the total width of the sweep and may be either a positive or a negative quantity.

- The amplitude sweep increment (Ai) is the increment size and must be a positive quantity. The sweep increment may be larger than the absolute value of the sweep width.
- Sweep symmetry is selected by Special Function.

The following equations show the relationship of these parameters.

# NOTE

The progression of the sweep is always from A1 to A2. "Aw" can be negative.

Symmetric sweep: ASYM annunciator is off.

A1 = start amplitude = Ac - Aw/2

A2 = end amplitude = Ac + Aw/2

Asymmetric sweep: ASYM annunciator is lit.

Al = start amplitude = Ac

A2 = end amplitude = Ac + Aw

Certain sweep parameters may be changed while sweep is active. Any parameter change that would result in an invalid sweep condition is rejected and the sweep continues with the existing sweep parameters. If an attempt is made to start a sweep with such a combination of parameters, the sweep mode selection is rejected.

During auto sweep, sweep width and sweep increment can be inspected and modified, the center amplitude can be edited or stepped, and sweep symmetry may be changed. If the entry is valid, the new sweep range or increment takes effect immediately. With the exception of stepping the center amplitude during manual sweep, these parameters cannot be displayed or changed during manual or single sweep.

The center amplitude, sweep width, and sweep increment must all have consistent units (dB or volts). If these parameters have inconsistent units, the amplitude sweep will be rejected when a sweep mode (auto, manual, or single) is enabled. Likewise, the units of the sweep parameters may not be converted while amplitude sweep is active.

A sweep in relative mode is possible by enabling relative amplitude mode before entering a sweep. However, relative mode may not be enabled or disabled while a sweep is active.

The maximum sweep width in either logarithmic or linear mode is restricted to 20 dB (approximately a 10:1 ratio). Furthermore, when in linear mode, the ratio of the maximum output voltage in the amplitude sweep to the sweep increment cannot exceed 999.

# Amplitude Sweep Width

The amplitude sweep width can be selected for entry by first pressing the AMPL key to select the AMPLITUDE display field, then pressing the WHETH key. When a new sweep width is programmed, the value is held momentarily in the AMPLITUDE display field. A negative sweep width can be entered; this causes the 6080A/AN to sweep in the reverse direction, that is, starting at the larger amplitude and proceeding towards the smaller amplitude.

#### AMPLITUDE SWEEP WIDTH

RANGE	RESOLUTION
± 0.1 dB to ±20 dB	0.1 dB
±10 nV to ±2.24 V	3 digits

SYNTAX:



EXAMPLE: Set Amplitude Sweep Width to 12 dB



#### Amplitude Sweep Increment Entry

THE amplitude sweep increment can be selected for entry by first pressing the AMPL key to select the AMPLITUDE display field, then pressing the SWEEP key. Upon programming a new sweep increment, the new value is held momentarily in the AMPLITUDE display field.

dB(m)

AMPLITUDE SWEEP INCREMENT			
RESOLUTION			
0.1 dB 3 digits			

SYNTAX:

4F-8



EXAMPLE: Set amplitude sweep increment to 0.5 dB

FRONT PANEL: MIPL SWEEP 0

REMOTE: AMPL\_SINCR 0.5 DB

4E-12.

# Example Digital Amplitude Sweep

11

NE Year

EXAMPLE: Configure a digital amplitude sweep from -20.0 dBm to -15.0 dBm, with a sweep increment of 0.1 dB and a dwell of 100 ms at each point. Enable Auto sweep for this configuration.

FRONT

68 6 9 1 4E-13.

PANEL OP

SWEEP

4E- 3

1. Select -20.0 dbm RF amplitude

FRONT PANEL:	AMPL	 2	0	dB(m)

REMOTE: AMPL -20 DBM

2. Select 5 dB amplitude sweep width and select amplitude as the active sweep field

FRONT PANEL: AMPL SWEEP 5 (BIN)

REMOTE: AMPL\_SWIDTH 5 DB ; SWEEP\_FIELD AMPL

3. Select 0.1 dB amplitude sweep increment

FRONT PANEL:	AMPL	SWEEP INCA	0		1	dB(m)
--------------	------	---------------	---	--	---	-------

REMOTE: AMPL\_SINCR 0.1 DB

4. Select asymmetric sweep

FRONT PANE	L: SPCL 8 8 1
REMOTI	E: SWEEP_SYM ASYM
5. Select 100 ms s	weep swell time
FRONT PANEI	
REMOTE	E: SWEEP_DWELL 100 MS
6. Enable auto sw	eep

FRONT PANEL:

REMOTE: SWEEP AUTO

# CALIBRATION OF RECORDER/OSCILLOSCOPE

To calibrate an X-Y plotter/recorder or oscilloscope to the 6080A/AN X-axis (sweep DAC) output and the Blanking/Penlift signals, use the following procedure:

1. Set the X-axis output to 0 volts:

Enable manual sweep and turn the edit knob to the start frequency (F1) or the start amplitude (A1).

2. Set the X-axis output to +10 volts:

Enable manual sweep and turn the edit knob to the end frequency (F2) or the end amplitude (A2).

The Blanking/Penlift signal is maintained "low" for the above conditions; it is maintained "high" if no sweep is active.

#### ANALOG FREQUENCY SWEEP

# 4E-15.

4E-14.

It is possible to configure the 6080A/AN FM circuitry to perform a fast frequency sweep that is symmetric about the RF frequency. This mode is entirely controlled by the programmed modulation parameters and is not related to the synthesized digital sweep.

Three parameters must be configured to perform a fast frequency sweep:

The sweep rate, determined by the modulation frequency.

At lower modulation frequencies, it may be necessary to enable Low Rate FM or External DC FM. See Section 4C, "Modulation" for more information.

The programmed FM deviation (one-half of the sweep width).

The maximum FM deviation allowed depends on the RF frequency. See Section 4C, "Modulation" for more information.

The following equations determine the start and end frequencies:

F1 = start frequency = RF Frequency - FM deviation

F2 = end frequency = RF Frequency + FM deviation.

• The triangle internal modulation waveform must be selected.

See Section 4C, "Modulation" for more information.

Once internal FM is enabled, the RF frequency sweeps from FI to F2, then back down to F1 each period (period = 1/Modulation Frequency).

EXAMPLE:Configure an analog frequency sweep From 79.5 MHz to 80.5 MHz, with a sweep rate of 10 Hz.

87 - -----

а Маналия (1999) Маналия (1999)

Neorement (18

Printer of the second

]

1. Select 80-MHz F	RF frequency
FRONT PANEL:	FRED 8 0 MHZIV
REMOTE:	FREQ 80 MHZ
2. Select 10-Hz mo	odulation frequency
FRONT PANEL:	HOO FREG 1 0 HIZUV
REMOTE:	MODF 10 HZ
3. Select 500-kHz I	FM deviation
FRONT PANEL:	Fullow 5 0 0 kruzim¥
REMOTE:	FM 500 KHZ
4. Select triangle in	ternal modulation waveform
FRONT PANEL:	SPCL 7 5 1
REMOTE:	MOD_WAVE TRIANGLE
5. Enable internal F	M modulation
FRONT PANEL:	
<b>REMOTE</b>	

4 200377

100 a. 100 a. 100 a. 11 - 11 <sup>10</sup> - 11

y - El Color Coloren en esta actual de la color Color Color de la casa de la color de l

n a shering shering



# **GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

4F-1.

Special Functions are divided into three functional groups:

- Stored-mode
- Immediate action
- Hidden parameter display/entry.

이 관심 기 전 관심

All are activated by pressing the **SPCL** key followed by either a two- or three-digit numeric code.

Stored-mode special functions change a specific operating mode of the 6080A/AN. Examples are RF Frequency Relative mode, Low-rate FM mode, and High-rate  $\phi M$  mode. All of the active stored-mode special function numeric codes can be viewed by pressing the specified key.

Each of the stored-mode special functional groups is allocated a decade of special function numeric codes. For example, Relative RF Frequency OFF/ON is 20/21, low-rate FM OFF/ON is 710/711, and High-rate  $\phi$ M OFF/ON is 720/721. The unit digit of the code determines whether functions of this type are off or on (0 = OFF, 1 = ON). The 6080A/AN's default, preset state forces these functions to the OFF state.

All enabled stored-mode functions are cleared with Special Function 00.

Some of the stored-mode functions have more than two choices. For example, there are six selections (890 through 895) for sweep dwell time, and three selections (750 through 752) for the internal modulation waveform. Again, the unit digit of the code determines the selection within the decade, with the zero-state the default state.

Immediate action special functions typically perform an immediate action without affecting the stored state of the 6080A/AN. Examples of these type of functions include display of the software revision level and execution of self-tests. Since immediate action functions do not change the stored state of the 6080A/AN, their special function numbers are not allocated in decades.

Hidden parameter special functions are for display and modification of 6080A/AN parameters that are not normally displayed on the front panel. Hidden parameter special functions are used primarily when the related parameter may take on a wide range of values and it is impractical to use a sequence of special function numbers. Since the special function number is not used as an indication of the function state, they are not allocated in decades. An example of this type of function is special function 10, which displays and is used to set the IEFE-488 address.

Table 4F-1 lists the Special Functions by action. Appendix B contains a list of the special function codes.

# FRONT PANEL OPERATION SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

÷

# Table 4F-1. Special Function Codes

SPECIAL FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE COMMAND	LIGHTS SPCL ANNUNCIATOR WHEN ENABLED
FREQUENCY Relative frequency mode External reference input frequency	20,21 760,761	FREQ_REL EXTREF_FREQ	
AMPLITUDE Relative amplitude mode Fixed-range amplitude Amplitude display units EMF-Volts amplitude display mode	30,31 50,51 840-843 850,851	AMPL_REL AMPL_RANGE AMPL AMPL_EMFOUT	<b>*</b> ••
MODULATION Modulation oscillator output Enter modulation frequency to 0.1 Hz Low-rate FM High-rate ØM Low-distortion/fixed-range FM Internal pulse modulation Modulation oscillator waveform Enter pulse width	40, 41 62 710,711 720,721 730-732 740,741 750-758 759	MODOUT MODF LORATEFM HIRATEPM FM_RANGE INT_PULSE MOD_WAVE PULSE_WIDTH	
SWEEP Sweep dwell time Sweep symmetry Initiate single sweep	890-895 880,881 882	SWEEP_DWELL SWEEP_SYM SWEEP SINGLE	
MEMORY Reset memory locations Display/Set memory sequence dividers Lock memory store operations	801 802 820,821	MEM_RESET MEM_DIVIDER MEM_LOCK	
REMOTE Display/Set IEEE-488 address Display/Set IEEE-488 address mode Display/Set IEEE-488 language Display/Enter service request mask Set user request SRQ Clear SRQ	10 11 12 13 14 15	n/a n/a GAL *SRE n/a n/a	
MISCELLANEOUS Clear special functions Restore Instrument Preset State Initiate power-on self tests Display self test results Display option loading status Display software revision level Disable display Step key repeat rate Knob and step key operation	00 01 02 03 08 09 770,771 860-862 870-873	SPCL 00 SPCL 01 *TST? STATUS *IDN? *IDN? DISPLAY KEY_RATE KNOB_STEP	

antina providence a second second

.

SPECIAL FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE COMMAND	LIGHTS SPCL ANNUNCIATOR WHEN ENABLED
SERVICE Amplitude compensation Output compensation data See Service Manual for Others	920-922 930,931	AMPL_COMP AMPL_CMPDAT	*

Table 4F-1. Special Function Codes (cont)

# SPECIAL FUNCTION ENTRY

The Special Function code is a two- or three-digit number. Special Functions 00 through 19 cause an immediate action to be performed. Special functions 20 through 59 and 600 through 999 cause a change to the instrument state. The first digit indicates the classification of the special function, and the last digit specifies the particular special function. A special function is executed when the last digit of the special function code is entered.

SPCL <N> <N>

[ spor ] <n> <n> <n> <n>

SYNTAX:

Special Functions 00 through 59

Special Functions 600 through 999

# VIEWING ENABLED SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

<n> = 0..9:

A list of the active stored-mode special functions is displayed while the special key is pressed. A special function is defined as active, and its code is displayed, only when it is programmed to a state other than its default state. If all special functions are in their default or OFF state, the code 00 is displayed.

Up to four Special Function codes are displayed at a time. If more than four special functions are active, repeatedly pressing the special key scrolls through the list. For more information on the operation of the Special Function status display, see Section 4G, "Error and Status Reporting".

# THE SPCL ANNUNCIATOR

# Several special functions enable operating modes that cause a distinct change to the state of the 6080A/AN, but do not have a dedicated annunciator in the display. The SPCL annunciator in the FREQUENCY display field is lit when any of these special operating modes are enabled.

In addition, the SPCL annunciator is lit for special functions for which there is a dedicated annunciator, but are context dependent. For example, enabling the low-rate FM special function lights the SPCL annunciator immediately, but the LO RATE annunciator is lit only if Internal or External FM is also enabled.

# **MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL FUNCTIONS**

Clear Special Functions

4F-5. 4F-6.

Enabled stored-mode Special Functions can be cleared with Special Function 00.

4F-3.

4F-4.

4F-2.

# **Restore Instrument Preset State**

Enabled stored-mode can also be cleared with Special Function 01. This function recalls memory location 97 clears all sweep modes and cal/comp procedures. The scope of Special Function 01 is detailed in Appendix A.

# **Execute Self-Test and Display Self-Test Results**

The 6080A/AN performs self-tests of its digital and analog hardware at power-on or by special function. Self-tests can be run at any time with Special Function 02.

The test sequence can be terminated immediately by pressing any front panel key. At the end of the test sequence, the 6080A/AN assumes the power-on-state. Numeric error codes are displayed if one or more of the self tests failed. If the tests were aborted with a key entry, error code 301 is displayed to indicate that the tests were not run to completion.

The results of the self-tests can be displayed with Special Function 03. See Appendix E for the status codes and their explanations.

#### **Display Loaded Options**

Special Function 08 causes the loaded instrument options to be displayed for approximately 5 seconds or until another key is pressed.

## Display Instrument ID and Software Revision Level

Special Function 09 causes the instrument ID and software revision level to be displayed in the display fields for approximately 5 seconds or until another key is pressed.

#### Blank Front Panel Display

The front panel display can be blanked with Special Function 771. This special function blanks the display and also disables the edit knob and the front panel keys, except for the CLRILCL key. As a result, the remote command processing time is reduced by approximately 15%. Pressing the CLRILCL key restores the display, as well as the knob and key functions.

#### Select Repeat Rate for Step Keys

The repeat rate for the front panel step  $\bigtriangleup$  and  $\bigtriangledown$  keys is selected with Special Functions 860 through 862. The default repeat rate for the step keys is medium, corresponding to Special Function 860. Special Function 861 selects a fast repeat rate, while Special Function 862 selects a slow repeat rate.

#### Configure Edit Knob and Step Keys

4F-4

The front panel edit knob can be disabled and the functional role of the step increment/decrement keys and the edit knob can be modified with Special Functions 871 through 873 (see Table 4F-2). With Special Function 872, the bright digit remains displayed even though edit operations are disabled.

4F-8.

4F-9.

4F-10.

4F-11.

# 4F-12.

#### 4F-13.

4F-5-4F-6

# Table 4F-2. Functions of Edit Knob and Step Keys

-

.

8. . . . . . . . .

Contra .

1

t. F

SPECIAL	EDIT	STEP INCREMENT/
FUNCTION	KNOB	DECREMENT KEYS
870	enabled	enabled as step
871	enabled	enabled as edit
872	disabled	enabled as step
873	disabled	enabled as edit



		and a second	na na mana an	
		1. A 1. A 1. A		
· .	_ transformation and a second s	e w ry o e e e e		
	·	na sa		
	4		ан сайтаан ал сайтаан а Ал	
	the second se	· · · · · · · ·	····	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

•



# Section 4G Error and Status Reporting

# GENERAL DESCRIPTION

4G-1.

There are five types of status information that the 6080A/AN generates:

- Rejected Entry Errors
- Instrument Overrange/Uncal Status
- Self-Test Status
- Calibration/Compensation Data Checksum Status
- Calibration/Compensation Data Origin Status

The rejected entry annunciator REJ ENTRY is flashed whenever a front panel or Remote entry is rejected. Numeric data in one of the display fields may also flash to indicate the rejected value. Any function key may be pressed to clear the flashing entry and the REJ ENTRY annunciator.

The STATUS annunciator is lit but not flashed to indicate when the 6080A/AN is operating outside its specified performance range. If abnormal operation or aberrated output occurs, the STATUS annunciator is flashed to emphasize the severity of the problem.

Since there is never more than one rejected entry error at a time, rejected entry errors are always given precedence over the status codes. To avoid ambiguity, the STATUS annunciator is always turned off when the rejected entry annunciator is flashing.

The Self-Test Status and Calibration/Compensation Data Status are not presented in the normal operation of the 6080A/AN. A Special Function command is used to display the active status codes for these conditions.

# THE STATUS KEY

### 4G-2.

When the REJ ENTRY annunciator is flashing, pressing the status key displays the Rejected Entry Error Code; when the STATUS annunciator is flashing or lit, pressing the status key displays the Overrange or Uncal Status Codes. These codes provide detailed information on the nature of the rejected entry or status condition.

To avoid ambiguity, every Rejected Entry, Overrange/Uncal, Self-Test and Calibration Compensation memory condition has a unique status code. These codes are organized numerically to facilitate their interpretation, as shown in Table 4G-1.

A numeric list and explanation of all of the error and status codes is presented in Appendixes C, E, and E.

# FRONT PANEL OPERATION ERROR AND STATUS REPORTING

ERROR/STATUS CODE	INTERPRETATION
00	No Errors or Status
01 - 199	Rejected Entry Errors
201 - 299	Instrument Overrange or Uncal Status
301 - 399	Self-Test Status
401 - 499	Calibration/Compensation Data Checksum Status
501 - 599	Calibration/Compensation Data Origin Status

When the front panel REJ ENTRY annunciator is flashing, pressing the status key displays a numeric code, in the MODULATION display field, indicating the specific reason why the entry was rejected. From Remote, the ERROR? command is used to query errors.

When the front panel STATUS annunciator is lit or flashing, pressing the status key displays one or more numeric codes detailing the set of overrange or uncal conditions. From Remote, the STATUS? command is used to query status.

Up to four codes can be displayed at a time. If more than four status codes are active, repeatedly pressing the status key will scroll through the active codes. Only three codes at a time are displayed when the active list is scrolled through. Three dots appear in the fourth (rightmost) field to indicate that there are additional codes.

4G-3.

# SELF-TEST AND CALIBRATION/COMPENSATION DATA STATUS

Self-Test, Calibration/Compensation Data Checksum, and Origin status codes can also be displayed. Each set of status codes are displayed with a Special Function and scrolled using the *status* key like the overrange/uncal status codes. From Remote, the STATUS command is used to load the status queue with the requested information, and the STATUS? command is used to query the status. The Calibration/Compensation Data Checksum and Origin Status codes are described in the 6080A/AN Service Manual.

#### SYNTAX:

	FRONT PANEL	REMOTE
Display/Load Overrange /Uncal Status	STATUS	STATUS UNCAL STATUS?
Display/Load Self Test Status	SPCL 0 3 STATUS	STATUS SELFTEST STATUS?
Display/Load Cal/Comp Data Checksum Status	SPCL 0 4 STATUS	STATUS CHECKSUM STATUS?
Display/Load Cal/Comp Data Origin Status	SPCL 0 5 STATUS	STATUS ORIGIN STATUS?
## Section 5 Remote Operation

### INTRODUCTION

5-1.

5-2.

5-3.

The 6080A/AN Signal Generator operates directly from the front panel controls or under remote control of an instrument controller or computer. The following sections describes how to connect, configure, and operate the 6080A/AN in the remote mode.

The 6080A/AN is fully programmable for use on the IEEE Standard 488.1 interface bus (IEEE-488 bus). The interface also complies with supplemental standard IEEE-488.2. Devices connected to the bus in a system are designated as talkers, listeners, talker/listeners, or controllers. Under the remote control of an instrument controller such as the Fluke 1722A, the 6080A/AN operates exclusively as a talker/listener on the IEEE-488 bus. This operation is described in Section 5A, "Remote Programming". The programming commands are listed in Section 5B, "Remote Command Tables".

The 6080A/AN can also be operated on the IEEE-488 bus without an instrument controller in a talk-only or listen-only mode. In this mode, two 6080A/ANs can be configured to track each other in operation. This mode is described in Section 5C, "Listen-Only/Talk-Only Operation".

Compatibility language capability is included to emulate Fluke Models 6060A, 6060B, 6061A, 6062A, 6070A, and 6071A. This capability allows the 6080A/AN to emulate these instruments in response to commands and allows substituting a 6080A/AN into a system with no or, in some cases, minor software modifications. This language is described in Section 5D "Compatibility Languages".

For an introduction to the basics of the IEEE-488 interface bus, request Fluke Application Bulletin AB-36, "IEEE Standard 488-1978 Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation."

### SETTING UP THE IEEE-488 INTERFACE

The 6080A/AN is set at the Fluke factory to operate in the normal talker/listener mode. If the listen-only/talk-only modes or the compatibility languages are to be used, follow the setup procedures described in this section.

### Address Setup Procedure

Setting up the 6080A/AN on the IEEE-488 bus requires only a choice of address and connection to a controller. The address is set at the Fluke factory to 2. To change the 6080A/AN address, proceed as follows:

### EXAMPLE EXPLANATION

"Addr 01 ?	Normal mode with address of 1
"Addr 12 ? to"	Talk-only mode, address is ignored
"Addr 23 ? Lo"	Listen-only mode, address is ignored

Enter two digits for the desired new address. Addresses are allowed in the range of 0 to 30. The new address is displayed for 2 seconds.

The address is stored in non-volatile memory and is retained when the power is turned off.

5-4.

5-5.

### Talker/Listener Mode Selection Procedure

When using an IEEE-488 bus controller, the 6080A/AN should be set to operate in the addressed mode. A talk-only and listen-only mode are provided for use on the IEEE-488 bus without a controller. Two 6080A/ANs can be connected together to track each other with the talk-only and listen-only modes.

Enter SPCL 1 1 to display the current talker/listener mode in the FREQUENCY display field.

EXAMPLE EXPLANATION

Addr ? to ? Lo ?

REMOTE OPERATION

5 - 2

Normal (Addressed) mode Talk-only mode Listen-only mode

When the 6080A/AN is in talk-only or listen-only, it is always addressed to talk or listen, so the ADDR annunciator on the front panel is always lit.

Enter  $\bigcirc$  to select the addressed mode,  $\_1$  to select the talk-only mode, and  $\boxed{2}$  to select the listen-only mode. The new talker/listener mode is displayed for 2 seconds.

The talker-only or listener-only mode is stored in non-volatile memory and retained when the power is turned off.

### Compatibility Language Selection Procedure

The default language for the 6080A/AN is described in this section. Two compatibility languages are included; one for the Fluke 6060-family signal generators and one for the Fluke 6070-family signal generators.

Enter SPCL 1 2 to display the current IEEE-488 language in the FREQUENCY display field.

EXAMPLE	EXPLANATION
L6080 ?	6080 language

L6080	· ?	6080	language
L6060	?	6060	language
L6070	?		language

Enter <u>o</u> for the 6080 (6080A/AN), <u>1</u> for the 6060 (6060A, 6060B, 6061A, or 6062A), and <u>2</u> for the 6070 (6070A or 6071A) language. The new language will be displayed for 2 seconds.

If the 6060 or 6070 language has been selected, the 6080A/AN will not respond to the commands described in this section. See Section 5D, "Compatibility Languages" for more information.

The language is stored in non-volatile memory and is retained when the power is turned off.

. مربع با الم المربع ا المربع المربع

# Section 5A Remote Programming

### INTRODUCTION

### 5A-1.

AN

5A-1

Communication between the controller and the 6080A/AN consists of interface messages and commands. Interface messages are defined by the IEEE-488.1 standard and control the lowest level of bus communication. Interface messages are handled automatically by the controller. (The interface messages that the 6080A/AN accepts and sends are listed in Tables 5A-4 and 5A-5.) Commands are sent to the 6080A/AN literally, for example, with the Fluke 1722A BASIC PRINT statement. The commands are described in Tables 5B-1 and 5B-3. There are three types of commands:

1. Common commands

Commands that start with an asterisk which are defined by the IEEE-488.2 standard.

2. Device-dependent commands

Commands specific to the 6080A/AN.

3. Queries

Commands that cause the 6080A/AN to send a response to the controller. (These commands always end with a question mark (?).

A controller program first needs to initialize the interface and the 6080A/AN. The following sample program can be used.

10 INIT PORT O \ REMOTE @2	! PUT THE 6080A/AN INTO REMOTE
IO INTE FORT O V REMOTE 65	: PUT THE OUGUR/AN INTO REMOTE
20 CLEAR @2	! CLEAR IEEE-488 INTERFACE
25 PRINT 02, "GAL"	I SET TO 488.2 LANGUAGE
30 PRINT 02, "*CLS; *RST"	! CLEAR ERRORS AND RESET 6080A/A
40 PRINT @2. "*SRE 0"	1 DON'T GENERATE SROS

If the programmer wishes to use SRQs, the \*SRE, \*ESE, and ISCE commands should be used to enable the desired event. Refer to "Checking the Instrument Status" later in Section 5A for more information.

Programming the 6080A/AN involves sending the desired commands to the 6080A/AN as shown in the following program.

100	PRINT	ê2,	"FREQ 100 MHZ; AMPL -15 DBM"	ļ	PROGRAM FREQUENCY AND AMPLITUDE
					TURN RF OUTPUT ON
120	PRINT	@2,	"FM 1.2 KHZ; EXTAC_FM ON"	!	PROGRAM DEVIATION & ENABLE EXTERNAL FM

Instrument parameters can be retrieved with a query (programming commands that contain a question mark):

200 PRINT @2, "FREQ?" ! RETRIEVE FREQUENCY 210 INPUT LINE @2, A\$ 220 PRINT "Frequency is: "; A\$ 230 PRINT @2, "RFOUT?" ! RETRIEVE RF OUTPUT STATE 240 INPUT LINE @2, A\$ 250 PRINT "RF output is: "; A\$ 260 PRINT @2, "FM?; EXTAC\_FM?" ! RETRIEVE DEVIATION & EXTERNAL FM STATE 270 INPUT LINE @2, A\$ 280 PRINT "FM info is: "; A\$

After the program has run, the output is:

Frequency is 1.00000000E+08,HZ RF output is ON FM info is 1.200E+03,HZ;ON

Programming errors may be checked by the following sample programs. The Error Available (EAV) bit in the serial poll register may be checked using a serial poll.

300 A = SPL(3)! CHECK FOR ERRORS310 IF (A AND 8) THEN PRINT "There was an error"320 PRINT @2, "\*CLS"! CLEAR ERRORS

The error and an explanation can be checked as follows. Since errors are accumulated in a queue, the entire queue must be read to retrieve and clear all the errors.

400 PRINT @2, "ERROR? EXPLAIN" 410 INPUT @2, A, A\$ 420 IF (A = 0) THEN GOTO 500 430 PRINT "Error# :";A, A\$ 440 GOTO 400 500 END Strain I CHECK FOR ERRORS

! NO MORE ERRORS ! PRINT ERROR# AND EXPLANATION

### COMMAND SYNTAX INFORMATION

The following syntax rules apply to all the remote commands. (A command consists of a word by itself or a word followed by one or more parameters.) The rules for parameter syntax are provided first (including proper usage of units), followed by the rules for extra spaces, followed by the rules for terminator usage. A description of how the 6080A/AN processes incoming characters provides the basis for answering other possible questions about syntax. Information about syntax of response messages is also given.

### Parameter Syntax Rules

5A-2

5A-3.

5A-2.

Many of the remote commands require parameters. Improper use of parameters causes command errors to occur.

General rules for parameter usage are as follows:

. When a command has more than one parameter, the parameters must be separated by commas:

For example: "MEM\_DIVIDER 1, 25, 30, 48".

- Numeric parameters may have up to 255 significant digits and their exponents may range from -32000 to +32000. The useful range for 6080A/AN programming is ± 2.2 E-308 to ± 1.8 E308.
- 3. Specifying more parameters than allowed by a particular command causes a command error.
- 4. Null parameters cause a command error (e.g., the adjacent commas in "MEM\_DIVIDER 1, 25, , 48").
- 5. Expressions, for example "(4+2\*13)", are not allowed as parameters.

Units that are accepted in command parameters are listed in Table 5B-1.

### Extra Space Characters

5A-4.

Table 5B-3 and the remote program examples in this section show commands and their parameters separated by spaces. One space after a command is required. All other spaces are optional. They are shown for clarity in the manual and may be left in or omitted as desired. Extra spaces can be inserted between parameters as desired. Extra spaces within a parameter are generally not allowed, except for between a number and its associated unit.

### EXAMPLE

### FREQ 100 MHZ MEM\_DIVIDER 1, 25, 30, 48 AMPL -1 2.5 DBM AMPL -12.5 DBM

### EXPLANATION

Equivalent to "FREQ 100MHZ" Equivalent to "MEM\_DIVIDER 1,25,30,48" Invalid; no space allowed in a number Correct form for above

Table 5B-3 contains examples for commands whose parameters are not self explanatory. Remote program examples for the Fluke 1722A Instrument Controller are provided at the end of this section.

### Terminators

5A-5.

To signify the end of a response sent to the controller, the 6080A/AN sends a "terminator." The 6080A/AN sends the ASCII character Line Feed (LF) with the EOI control line asserted as the terminator for response messages. The 6080A/AN recognizes the following as terminators when encountered in incoming data:

- The ASCII LF character
- Any ASCII character sent with the EOI control line asserted

The terminator used by the Fluke 1722A Instrument Controller for data it sends to instruments on the IEEE-488 bus is programmable, but its default is LF with EOI.

### Incoming Character Processing

5A-6.

The 6080A/AN processes all incoming data as follows:

1. All data is taken as 7-bit ASCII, the eighth bit (DIO8) is ignored (except the 8-bit data byte portion of the \*PUD and \*DDT parameters).

2. Hower-case or upper-case characters are accepted.

3. ASCII characters whose decimal equivalent is less than 32 (Space) are discarded, except for characters 10 (LF) and 13 (CR) and in the \*PUD and \*DDT command arguments. The \*PUD and \*DDT commands allow all characters in their arguments, and they terminate in a special way.

### **Response Message Syntax**

5A-7.

In Table 5B-3, responses from the 6080A/AN are described wherever appropriate. In order to know whether to read an integer or a floating-point number, the first entry is "(Integer)" or "(Floating)".

Integers for most controllers or computers are decimal numbers in the range -32768 to 32767. Response elements of this type are labeled as "Integer" in the command tables. Floating-point numbers may be in exponential form, i.e., "1.15E-12". Examples in Table 5B-3 show response formats.

### INPUT BUFFER OPERATION

5A-8.

As the 6080A/AN receives each data byte from the controller, it places the bytes in a portion of memory called the input buffer. The input buffer holds up to 64 data bytes and operates in a first-in/first-out fashion.

The 6080A/AN treats the IEEE-488 EOI control line as a separate data byte and inserts it into the input buffer if it is encountered as part of a message terminator.

The 6080A/AN treats the IEEE-488 trigger interface message as a separate byte and inserts it into the input buffer at the time it is received.

Input buffer operation is transparent to the program running on the controller. If the controller sends commands faster than the 6080A/AN can process them, the input buffer fills to capacity. When the input buffer is full, the 6080A/AN holds off the IEEE-488 bus with the handshake lines. When the 6080A/AN has processed a data byte from the full input buffer, it then completes the handshake, allowing the controller to send another data byte.

The 6080A/AN clears the input buffer at power-on and on receiving the DCL (Device Clear) or SDC (Selected Device Clear) messages from the controller.

### COMMANDS

### 5A-9.

5A-10.

Table 5B-1 summarizes the commands by function. Table 5B-3 provides protocol details of the remote commands. The commands duplicate almost all activities that can be initiated from the front panel in local operation. Separate headings for each command in the tables provide the parameters and responses (if any), and an example for cases in which the parameters are not self explanatory.

### Multiple Commands

5A-4

If the controller on the IEEE-488 bus is a Fluke 1722A, commands are sent one at a time, or combined, in Fluke BASIC PRINT statements. For example if the 6080A/AN bus address is 2, use the following BASIC program statements to set the 6080A/AN to output 100 MHz and -25 dBm.



The same results can be achieved by combining the three commands in one statement as follows (note that each command is separated by a ";"):

10 INIT PORT 0 \ REMOTE @2 20 PRINT @2,"FREQ 100 MHZ ; AMPL -25 DBM ; RFOUT ON"

### Command Processing

5A-11.

All commands are processed in the order they are received. Each command is completely processed before the next is processed.

Table 5B-3 lists all the commands processed by the 6080A/AN. Commands are received and executed at all times. Some restrictions may apply in certain 6080A/AN modes of operation.

### **Command Restrictions**

5A-12.

During sweep operation, some commands are rejected and some are processed differently. This information is noted in Table 5B-3 with the description of the commands.

In local, all calibration and compensation commands are rejected. (CAL\_AM, CAL\_FM, CAL\_LEVEL, CAL\_REFOSC, CMEM\_FIX, COMP\_ATT, COMP\_COARSE, COMP\_OUT, COMP\_OUTDEF, COMP\_SUBSYN, COMP\_SUM)

During calibration and compensation procedures, only a subset of commands are allowed. Refer to the section "Closed-Case Calibration Adjustments" and the section "Compensation Procedures" in the Service Manual for details.

In listen-only, all calibration and compensation commands and all the queries (those that end with a "?") are rejected.

### Commands That Require the CAL|COMP Switch To Be Set

### 5A-13.

5A-5

The following commands do not work unless the rear panel CAL (COMP switch is in the 1 (on) position: \*PUD, CMEM\_FIX, and all commands that start with CAL\_, CC\_, and COMP\_ Attempting to use any of these commands with the CAL (COMP switch in the 0 (off) position causes the 6080A/AN to log an error into the error queue.

### CAUTION

Great care should be exercised in using these commands, as they may alter the 6080A/AN calibration compensation data.

### **REMOTE/LOCAL STATE TRANSITIONS**

The 6080A/AN can be operated using the front panel keys as described in Section 4, "Front Panel Operation", or remotely using a remote controller. In addition, the 6080A/AN can be placed in a local lockout condition at any time by command of the controller. When combined, the local, remote, and lockout conditions yield four possible operating states:

5A-14.

Local

The 6080A/AN responds to local (front panel) and remote remote commands. This is also called "front panel operation." Some remote commands are not allowed in the local state. These are mostly procedural commands such as the calibration and compensation commands.

Local with Lockout

Local with lockout is identical to local, except the 6080A/AN will go into the remote with lockout state instead of the remote state when it receives a remote command. The local with lockout state is entered by executing the Fluke 1722A BASIC "LOCKOUT" statement when using the 1722A as an IEEE-488 controller.

• Remote

2

12

When the Remote Enable (REN) line is asserted and a controller addresses the 6080A/AN as a listener, it enters the remote state. These conditions are met, for example, when a Fluke 1722A executes the BASIC statement "REMOTE PRINT@2'FREQ 100 MHZ" if the 6080A/AN's address is 2. In the remote state, the REMOTE annunciator is lit.

Front panel operation is restricted to use of the power switch and the CLRLCL key. Pressing this key returns the 6080A/AN to the local state. The controller may also send a Go To Local (GTL) interface message. (When the Fluke 1722A is used, the "LOCAL @2" BASIC statement does this if the 6080A/AN's address is 2.)

and the second stage of

ģ

Remote with Lockout

The remote with lockout state can be entered from the remote state or from the local with lockout state, but not directly from the local state. Remote with lockout is similar to the remote state, but it is restricted: the CLEILCL key does not return the 6080A/AN to the local state. Instead, the message "Loc out" is displayed in the FREQUENCY display field when the key is pressed.

To return the 6080A/AN to the local with lockout state, the controller sends the Go To Local interface message (GTL). (When the Fluke 1722A is used as an IEEE-488 controller, the "LOCAL @2" BASIC statement does this if the 6080A/AN's address is 2.)

Table 5A-I summarizes the possible Remote/Local state transitions

FROM	то	USE	FLUKE 1722A BASIC COMMAND
Local	Remote	MLA + REN	REMOTE
	Local/Lockout	LLO + REN	LOCKOUT
Remote	Local	GTL, or CLR.LCL key	LOCAL
	Remote/Lockout	LLO + REN	LOCKOUT
Local/Lockout	Remote/Lockout	MLA + REN	REMOTE, or any 6080A/AN command
Remote/Lockout	Local	REN	LOCAL
	Local/Lockout	GTL	LOCAL @ < address >

Table 5A-1. Remote/Local State Transitions

### CHECKING THE INSTRUMENT STATUS

5A-15.

The programmer has access to status registers, enable registers, and queues in the 6080A/AN to indicate various conditions in the 6080A/AN as shown in Figure A-1. Some of the registers and queues are defined by the IEEE-488.2 standard. The rest are specific to the 6080A/AN.

Each status register and queue has a summary bit in the Serial Poll Status Byte. Enable registers are used to mask various bits in the status registers and generate summary bits in the Serial Poll Status Byte. The Service Request Enable Register can be used to assert the IEEE-488 Service Request (SRQ) control line on any one of the status conditions in the instrument.

Queries cause the 6080A/AN response to be placed in the output queue. The output queue may contain responses from more than one query. The responses are output on a first-in/first-out basis, one at a time, in response to a controller input program statement. If the output queue is empty, no response will be sent to the controller.

### Serial Poll Status Byte (STB)

### 5A-16.

The most important and frequently used register is the serial poll status byte, which the 6080A/AN sends when it responds to a serial poll. The status byte can also be retrieved with the \*STB? command. The value of this byte at power-on is determined by the value of the service request enable register (SRE), which is saved in non-volatile memory.

### BIT ASSIGNMENTS FOR THE STB AND SRE

5A-17.

The bits in the Serial Poll Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE) are assigned as shown in Figure 5A-2.

where the same in the state of the state of the same state of the

	, in the second s	<i></i>	, <sup>a</sup> n an an				ter al company a company
	•			aron is the wilder			
•					,	$M_{\rm e} = 0.01$	
					W <sup>2</sup>	- *	se <sup>ra</sup> sur <sup>a</sup>
						. Allin i Ar	
•		e a trac	an an an a'			Mar Letter	a di Angelaria Angelaria
				• •	: *.	i 	
		1.a.			2 <sup>1</sup>		

### 

and the second second

Sector in the seco

مراجع المستان بالمراجع و1996 هذه المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد و1994 عن من المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد ال وأن المحمد المحمد موجود منطقة من المحمد لمعالم المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد ال المحمد المحم

## 

。 1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年: 1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年:1993年: ne in the second second

- 7	6	5	4	- 3	- 2	1.	0
0	RQS	ESB	MAV	EAV	ISCB	SAV	0
	MSS			•	A	MWW. 4	

RQS Requesting service. The RQS bit is set to 1 whenever bits ESB, MAV, EAV, ISCB, or SAV change from 0 to 1 and are enabled (1) in the SRE. When RQS is 1, the 6080A/AN asserts the SRQ control line on the IEEE-488 interface. A serial poll to read this bit will determine if the 6080A/AN is the source of an SRQ.

- MSS Master summary status. Set to 1 whenever bits ESB, MAV, EAV, ISCB, or SAV are 1 and enabled (1) in the SRE. This bit can be read using the \*STB? command.
- ESB Is set to 1 when one or more enabled ESR bits are 1.

MAV Message available. The MAV bit is set to 1 whenever data is available in the 6080A/AN's IEEE-488 interface output buffer.

- EAV Error available. An error has occurred and an error code is available to be read from the error queue using the ERROR? query.
- ISCB One or more enabled ISCR bits are 1.
- SAV Status available. Status codes have been loaded into the status queue and are available to be read from the queue using the STATUS? query.

### Figure 5A-2. Bit Assignments for the STB and SRE

### SERVICE REQUEST LINE (SRQ)

5A-18.

Service Request (SRQ) is an IEEE-488.1 bus control line that the 6080A/AN asserts to notify the controller that it requires some type of service. Many instruments can be on the bus, but they all share a single SRQ line. To determine which instrument set SRQ, the controller normally does a serial poll of each instrument. The 6080A/AN asserts SRQ whenever the RQS bit in its Serial Poll Status Byte is 1. This bit informs the controller that the 6080A/AN was the source of the SRQ. The front panel SRQ annunciator is lit whenever the 6080A/AN asserts SRQ.

The 6080A/AN clears SRQ and RQS whenever the controller performs a serial poll of the 6080A/AN IEEE-488 interface, sends \*CLS, or whenever the MSS bit is cleared. The MSS bit is cleared only when ESB, MAV, EAV, ISCB, and SAV are 0, or when they are disabled by their associated enable bits in the SRE register being set to 0.

### SERVICE REQUEST ENABLE REGISTER (SRE)

5A-19.

The Service Request Enable Register (SRE) enables or masks the bits of the Serial Poll Status Byte. The SRE is stored in non-volatile memory and is restored to its power-off value when the power is turned on.

### PROGRAMMING THE STB AND SRE

The SRE can be set with the remote command \*SRE and with a front panel special function sequence.

By setting the bits in the SRE, the associated bits in the Serial Poll Status Byte can be enabled. The following sample program enables the Error Available (EAV) bit.

10	! THIS PROGRAM SETS EAV IN THE SRE	and the
	GOSUB 100	! GET AND PRINT OLD SRE
- 30	IF ((A% AND 16%)=0%) THEN A% = A%+16%	! ENABLE EAV (BIT 4)
40	PRINT 02,"*SRE ";A%	1 <sup>14</sup>
50	GOSUB 100	I GET AND PRINT NEW SRE
60	END	
100	PRINT 02, "*SRE?"	<b>! ASK FOR THE SRE CONTENTS</b>
110	INPUT 62. AI	! RETRIEVE THE REGISTER CONTENTS
120	PRINT "SRE = ";A%	
130	RETURN	

The following key sequence sets the SRE to be 16 (EAV enabled).

1	ENTER:	:
SPCL	1 3 1 6	

DISPLAY SHOWS: • SrE 12 ?"

\* SrE 16

EXPLANATION

Current value New value

The following program generates an error, and checks the Serial Poll Status Byte. Enable the EAV bit with the examples above.

70 IF ((A% AND 16%)=0%) THEN PRINT "EAV should have been set"

### **Event Status Register (ESR)**

5A-21.

5A-22.

5A-20

The Event Status Register is a two-byte register in which the higher eight bits are always 0, and the lower eight bits except bit 1 represent various conditions of the 6080A/AN. The ESR is cleared (set to 0) when the power is turned on and every time it is read.

### BIT ASSIGNMENTS FOR THE ESR AND ESE

The bits in the Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE) are assigned as shown in Figure 5A-3.

. 15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0
	I	T	T				
7 PON	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

PON Power-on. This bit is set to 1 if the power supply has been turned off and on since the last time the ESR was read.

URQ User request. This bit is set on special function 14.

[ . :

CME Command error. The 6080A/AN's IEEE-488 interface encountered an incorrectly formed command. (The command ERROR? fetches the earliest error code in the error queue, which contains error codes for the first 15 errors that have occurred.)

- EXE Execution error. An error occurred while the 6080A/AN tried to execute the last command. This could be caused, for example, by a parameter being out of its allowed range or inconsistent with the generator's capabilities. An example would be attempting to execute "FREQ 100 GHZ", which is outside the range of the 6080A/AN. (The command ERROR? fetches the earliest error in the error queue, which contains error codes for the first 15 errors that have occurred.)
- DDE Device-dependent error. A error has occurred which is not a Command Error (CME), a Query Error (QYE), or an Execution Error (EXE). If a DDE occurs as the result of executing a command, it means that the command was formed properly and contained valid parameters, but some error condition arose during execution which prevented the command from completing properly. An example of a Device Dependent Error is error 90, "CAL|COMP switch not set to 1 (on)", which can occur when a calibration or compensation procedure is requested. (The command ERROR? fetches the earliest error in the error queue, which contains error codes for the first 15 errors that have occurred.)

QYE Query error. The 6080A/AN was addressed to talk when no response data is present in the output queue and the instrument is not generating any response data via execution of a query. When a query error occurs, the 6080A/AN clears the output queue, sets the QYE bit in the ESR register, and logs one of the three following error codes into the error queue according to the type of query error encountered:

Error 78: IEEE-488.2 UNTERMINATED Command

The unterminated command query error occurs when the controller attempts to read data from the 6080A/AN's output queue without having first sent a valid query to the instrument. In this condition, the 6080A/AN has nothing present in the output queue and is not in the process of generating a response to a query. Thus the instrument cannot respond to the controller's request for data.

Figure 5A-3. Bit Assignments for ESR and ESE

### Error 79: IEEE-488.2 INTERRUPTED Query

Interrupted query occurs when the IEEE-488 controller sends a new character to the 6080A/ AN and response data is present in the output queue or the 6080A/AN is generating response data by executing a query. After sending a query to the 6080A/AN, the controller should always be sure to read all of the response data which the generator generates.

### Error 80: IEEE-488.2 I/O DEADLOCK

This type of query error occurs when the 6080A/AN has been asked to buffer more data than it has room to store in the output buffer. The 6080A/AN logs this error when the 6080A/AN detects the following three conditions simultaneously:

- 1. The output buffer is full, thus blocking completion the query which is generating response data.
- 2. The input buffer is full.
- 3. The controller is attempting to send a new character to the generator.

If these three conditions occur at the same time, the IEEE-488 bus will be blocked (deadlocked) since the controller cannot clear the condition unless it aborts sending the character and begins reading the output buffer.

OPC

Operation complete. All commands previous to reception of a \*OPC command have been executed, and the interface is ready to accept another message.

Figure 5A-3. Bit Assignments for ESR and ESE (cont)

### EVENT STATUS ENABLE REGISTER (ESE)

A mask register called the Event Status Enable register (ESE) allows the controller to enable or mask (disable) each bit in the ESR. When a bit in the ESE is 1, the corresponding bit in the ESR is enabled. When any enabled bit in the ESR is 1, the ESB bit in the Serial Poll Status Byte also goes to 1. The ESR bit stays 1 until the controller reads the ESR or does a device clear, a selected device clear, or sends the clear status \*CLS command to the 6080A/AN. The ESE is stored in non-volatile memory and is restored when the power is turned on.

### PROGRAMMING THE ESR AND ESE

To read the contents of the ESR, send the remote command, \*ESR?. The ESR is cleared (set to 0) every time it is read. To read the contents of the ESE, send the remote command, \*ESE?. The ESE is not cleared when it is read. When either register is read, the 6080A/AN responds by sending a decimal number that represents bits 0 through 15.

The following sample program retrieves the contents of the ESR and ESE registers:

10	! THIS PROGRAM READS THE ESR AND THE ESE REGISTERS
20	PRINT 02, "*ESR?" ! ASK FOR THE ESR CONTENTS
30	INPUT 02, A7 ! RETRIEVE THE REGISTER CONTENTS
40	PRINT 02, "*ESE?" ASK FOR THE ESE CONTENTS
. 50	INPUT 02, BI I RETRIEVE THE REGISTER CONTENTS
60	PRINT "ESR = ";A% ! DISPLAY THE ESR REGISTER CONTENTS VALUE
70	PRINT "ESE = "; B% ! DISPLAY THE ESE REGISTER CONTENTS VALUE
80	END

5A-23.

5A-24.



### Instrument Status Register (ISR)

The Instrument Status Register (ISR) gives the controller access to the state of the 6080A/AN, including some of the information presented with the display annunciators on the front panel.

### BIT ASSIGNMENTS FOR THE ISR, ISCR, AND ISCE

The bits in the Instrument Status Register (ISR), Instrument Status Change Register (ISCR), and Instrument Status Change Enable Register (ISCE) are assigned as shown in Figure 5A-4.

### INSTRUMENT STATUS CHANGE REGISTER (ISCR)

5A-29.

The Instrument Status Change Register (ISCR) indicates which ISR bits have changed status (from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0) since the ISCR was last read. The ISCR is cleared (set to 0) when the 6080A/AN is turned on and every time it is read.

			·····				·····	·····
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
	0	0	0	VALID	REMOTE	SWEEP	CALCOMP	EXTREF
		y.e.		ſ	¢↓	Ļ	¢↓	ŕţ↓
					······································		·	
	7	6	. 5	<b>4</b> .	3	2	1	0
	AM HI	AM LO	<b>FM HI</b>	FM LO	RPP	LIMIT	FAULT	RFOUT
	1	1	<b>↑</b>	î	Î	1	<b>↑</b>	î↓
:	VALID REMOTE SWEEP CALCOMP	When 1, the RF output is valid When 1, the 6080A/AN is under remote control (REMOTE annunciator is lit). When 1, digital sweep is active. When 1, the CAL COMP switch is in the "1" position.						
EXTREFWhen 1, the external reference frequency is being used (EXTREF switch is in the " position).AM HIWhen 1, the external AM signal is greater than 1.02V.					• "EXT"			
	AM LO FM HI		external AM s					
	MLO	When 1, the external FM signal is greater than 1.02V. When 1, the external FM signal is less than .98V.						
F	PP		When 1, the RPP circuitry has tripped.					
L	IMIT	When 1, the 6080A/AN is operating in a hardware limited region.						
FAULTWhen 1, the 6080A/AN has a hardware fault condition.RFOUTWhen 1, the RF output is on.								

Figure 5A-4. Bit Assignments for the ISR, ISCR, and ISCE

5A-28.

# INSTRUMENT STATUS CHANGE ENABLE REGISTER (ISCE)

The Instrument Status Change Enable Register (ISCE) is a mask registe If a bit in the ISCE is enabled (set to 1) and the corresponding bit in the in the proper direction, the ISCB bit in the Serial Poll Status Byte is set marked  $\uparrow$  set the change bit when the ISCR bit goes from a 0 to a 1, ISC  $\downarrow$  set the change bit when the ISCR bit goes from a 1 to a 0, and ISC  $\uparrow \downarrow$  set the change bit when the ISCR bit changes. If all bits in the ISC (set to 0), the ISCB bit in the Serial Poll Status Byte never goes to 1. The in non-volatile memory and is restored to its power-off value when the pon-

# PROGRAMMING THE ISR, ISCR, AND ISCE

To read the contents of the ISR, send the remote command, ISR?. To real of the ISCR, send the remote command, ISCR?. To read the contents send the remote command, ISCE?. The 6080A/AN responds by sendi number that represents bits 0 through 15. Every time the ISCR is read, it zeroed.

The following sample program reads the ISR, ISCR, and ISCE register

30 PRINT 02, "ISR?" 40 INPUT 02, A% 50 PRINT 02, "ISCR?" 60 INPUT 02, B% 70 PRINT 02, "ISCE?" 80 INPUT 02, C% 90 PRINT "ISR - "	DS THE ISR, ISCR, AND ISCE SR? COMMAND ALSO CLEARS TH ! ASK THE ISR CONTENTS ! RETRIEVE THE REGISTER ! ASK FOR AND CLEAR THE ! RETRIEVE THE REGISTER ! ASK FOR THE ISCE CONTE ! RETRIEVE THE REGISTER ! DISPLAY THE ISR	ISCR CONTENTS CONTENTS FROM 7 ISCR CONTENTS CONTENTS FROM 7
100 PRINT "ISCR - ".P.	DIORENI INC. ISR	
110 PRINT "ISCE = ";C# 120 END	! DISPLAY THE ISCE	. <u>.</u> *

The status of the instrument can be read by converting the returned var binary. For example, if a register contains "4", its binary equivalent is 00000100. Therefore, bit 3 (CALCOMP) is set (1), and the rest of the bits at

By setting the bits in the ISCE, the associated bits in the ISCR can be enexample, to cause an SRQ interrupt when an the RPP trips, bit 3 (RPP) in register must be 1. (The ISCB bit must also be enabled in the SRE.)

The following sample program loads a decimal 8 into the ISCE, which sets resets the other bits:

I THIS PROGRAM LOADS 00000000 00001000 BINARY INTO THE ISCE 10 20 PRINT @2, "ISCE 8" I LOAD DECIMAL 8 INTO THE ISCE PRINT 02, "ISCE?" 30 ! READ BACK THE VALUE 40 INPUT 02, A% 1 11 PRINT "ISCE = ";A# 50 PRINT IT, IT SHOULD BE 8 60 END

The ISCE cannot be loaded from the front panel.

### Status Queue

The status queue is loaded with the STATUS command. The argument to the STATUS command (UNCAL, SELFTEST, CHECKSUM, or ORIGIN) indicates which status is to be loaded. The previous contents of the status queue are cleared when a new status is loaded with the STATUS command. Once the status queue is loaded, it can be read with successive STATUS? commands. A response of 0 indicates that the status queue is empty. All status codes are defined in Appendix D and E of this manual. STATUS? EXPLAIN will return the status code and a description of the status code.

Reading the first status with the STATUS? command removes that status from the queue. A response of "0" means the status queue is empty. The Status Available (SAV) bit in the Serial Poll Status Byte is "0" when the status queue is empty and "1" when the queue has been loaded with the STATUS command. The status queue is cleared when the 6080A/AN is turned on and by the \*CLS command.

## IEEE-488 INTERFACE CONFIGURATION

5A-33.

5A-34.

5A-33

The 6080A/AN IEEE-488 interface supports the IEEE-488 interface function subsets listed in Table 5A-2.

INTERFACE FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION		
SH1 AH1 T5 TE0 L3 LE0 SR1 RL1 PP0 DC1 DC1 DT1 C0 E2	Complete source handshake capability Complete acceptor handshake capability Basic talker, serial poll, talk-only mode, Unaddress if MLA No extended talker capability Basic listener operation, listen-only mode, Unaddress if MTA No extended listener capabilities Full service request capability, with bit-maskable SRQ Full remote/local capability, including local lockout No parallel poll capability Device clear capability Device trigger capability No bus control capability Tri-state drivers		

Table 5A-2. IEEE-488 Interface Function Subsets Supported

## BUS COMMUNICATION OVERVIEW

Communication between the controller and the 6080A/AN takes place using commands established by IEEE-488 standards and commands specifically related to ---- the 6080A/AN. The commands in Tables 5B-1 and 5B-3 are all the remote commands, both common and device-dependent. Definitions of the different types of messages used on the IEEE-488 bus follow.

Device-Dependent Commands

Device-Dependent commands are messages used to transfer information directly between the 6080A/AN and the IEEE-488 controller. Some commands cause an action to take place in the 6080A/AN. Others, called queries in the IEEE standards, ask for information, and always generate a response message from the instrument. While message format is governed by IEEE-488 standards, message themselves are unique to the 6080A/AN. For example, device-depende commands are used to set the RF frequency and amplitude, and to turn the H output on.

Common Commands

The IEEE standard 488.2 defines common commands, which are used f functions common to most bus devices. Examples include the command f resetting a device (\*RST) and the query for device identification (\*IDN' Common commands and queries can be identified easily because they all beg with an asterisk (\*).

• Interface Messages

1

1....

The IEEE standards define interface messages, which manage the interface systen Some of the interface messages have their own control lines, and others are ser over the data lines by first asserting the control line ATN (Attention). Th IEEE-488 hardware within the controller handles interface messages, not the use or application program. For example, when a programming command is sent to the 6080A/AN, the controller automatically sends the interface message ML/ (My Listen Address).

## **Definition: Queries and Commands**

5A-35

Messages directed to the 6080A/AN fall naturally into two categories: commands and queries. Commands (both common command and device-dependent commands) instruct the 6080A/AN to do something or to set a value; no response is expected. Queries generally ask for information from the 6080A/AN, and do not set a value or instruct the instrument to do something; a response is always expected. Some queries also require the 6080A/AN to take action. For example, the \*TST? query has the 6080A/AN do a self test, then send the result to the controller. A query always ends with a question mark. A command never ends with a question mark. Table 5B-3 does not separate commands and queries; they are all called commands and are presented together in one alphabetical list.

All query responses are generated instantly on receipt of the query. In other words, queries generate their output when the 6080A/AN executes the query rather than when the controller attempts to read the response. The 6080A/AN simply generates the requested message and places it in the output queue. When the controller addresses the 6080A/AN as a talker, the contents of the output queue are transmitted to the controller.

Some messages have both query and command forms (e.g., \*PUD and \*PUD?). In such cases, the command generally sets the value of a parameter, and the query generally returns the most recent value of the parameter. Some messages are queries only (e.g., \*IDN?). Some messages are commands only (e.g., \*RST).

## **Functional Elements of Commands**

5A-36.

Table 5A-3 lists the functional elements of commands described by the IEEE-488.2 standard that are used by the 6080A/AN. This table is for those who have a copy of the standard and want to use it to pursue additional information. The standard provides full definitions and syntax diagrams for each element.

ELEMENT	FUNCTION
PROGRAM MESSAGE	A sequence of zero or more PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT elements separated by PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR elements.
PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT	A single command, programming data, or query received by the device.
COMMAND MESSAGE UNIT	A single command or programming data received by the device.
QUERY MESSAGE UNIT	A single query sent from the controller to the device.
PROGRAM DATA	Any of the six program data types.
PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT SEPARATOR	Separates PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT elements from one another in a PROGRAM MESSAGE.
PROGRAM HEADER SEPARATOR	Separates the header from any associated PROGRAM DATA.
PROGRAM DATA SEPARATOR	Separates sequential PROGRAM DATA elements that are related to the same header.
PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR	Terminates a PROGRAM MESSAGE.
COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER	Specifies a function or operation. Used with any associated PROGRAM DATA elements.
QUERY PROGRAM HEADER	Similar to a COMMAND PROGRAM HEADER except a query indicator (?) shows that a response is expected from the device.
CHARACTER PROGRAM DATA	A data type suitable for sending short mnemonic data, generally used where a numeric data type is not suitable.
DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA	A data type suitable for sending decimal integers of decimal fractions with or without exponents.
NON-DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA	A data type suitable for sending integer numeric representations in base 16, 8, or 2.
SUFFIX PROGRAM DATA	An optional field following DECIMAL NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA used to indicate associated multipliers and units.
STRING PROGRAM DATA	A data type suitable for sending 7-bit ASCII character strings where the content needs to be "hidden" (by delimiters).
ARBITRARY BLOCK PROGRAM DATA	A data type suitable for sending blocks of arbitrary 8-bit information. Blocks are limited in size to 1024 bytes.

ţ

í

Table 5A-3. Functional Elements of Commands

### Interface Messages

-

5A-37.

Interface messages manage traffic on the bus. Device addressing and clearing, data handshaking, and commands to place status bytes on the bus are all directed by interface messages. Some of the interface messages are communicated by state transitions of dedicated control lines. The rest of the interface messages are sent over the data lines with the ATN signal true. (All device-dependent and common commands are sent over the data lines with the ATN signal false.)

IEEE-488 standards define interface messages. Table 5A-4 lists the interface messages that the 6080A/AN accepts. Table 5A-4 also shows the BASIC statement to execute on the 1722A Controller to generate the interface message. Table 5A-5 lists the interface messages that the 6080A/AN sends. The mnemonics listed in the tables are not sent in BASIC PRINT statements as commands are; in this way they are different from device-dependent and common commands.

Interface messages are handled automatically in most cases. For example, handshake messages DAV, DAC, and RFD automatically occur under the direction of an instrument's interface itself as each byte is sent over the bus.

	MNEMONIC	NAME	FUNCTION	RELATED FLUKE 1722A BASIC COMMAND
	ATN	Attention	A control line that, when asserted, notifies all instruments on the bus that the next data bytes are an interface message. When ATN is low, the next data bytes are interpreted as device- dependent or common commands addressed to a specific instrument.	(None)
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	DAC	Data Accepted	Sets the handshake signal line NDAC low.	(None)
:	DAV	Data Valid	Asserts the handshake signal line DAV.	(None)
-	DCL	Device Clear	Clears the input/output buffers.	CLEAR
	END	End	A message that occurs when the Controller asserts the EOI signal line before sending a byte.	(None)
	GET	Group Execute Trigger	Execute the command string predefined with the *DDT command.	TRIG @
	GTL	Go To Local	Transfers control of the 6080A/AN from one of the remote states to one of the local states. (See Table 5A-5.)	LOCAL @
	LLO	Local Lockout	Transfers remote/local control of the 6080A/AN. (See Table 5A-5.)	LOCKOUT
	IFC	Interface	A control line that sets the interface to a Clear guiescent state.	INIT

Table 5A-4. Interface Messages that the 6080A/AN Accepts

MNEMON		FUNCTION	RELATED FLUKE 1722A BASIC COMMAND	
MLA	My Listen	Addronaen		
	Address	Addresses a specific device on the bus as a listener. The controller sends	(None)	
		MLA automatically whenever it directs a device-dependent or		
		common command to a specific instrument.		
MTA	My Talk Address	Addresses a specific device on the bus as a talker. The controller sends	(Noné)	
		MTA automatically whenever it		
		directs a device-dependent or common query to a specific instrument.		
REN	Remote Enable	Transfers remote/local control of the 6080A/AN. (See Table 5A-5.)	REMOTE	
RFD	Ready for Data	Sets the handshake signal line NRFD low.	(None)	
SDC	Selected Device Clear	Does the same thing as DCL, but only if the 6080A/AN is currently addressed as a listener.	CLEAR @	
SPD	Serial Poll Disable	Cancels the effect of a Serial Poll Enable.	(Part of SPL)	
SPE	Serial Poll Enable	After the 6080A/AN receives this message, it sends the Status Byte the next time it is addressed as a	(Part of SPL)	
		listener, no matter what the command is.		
UNL	Unlisten	"Unaddresses" a specific device on the bus as a listener. The	(None)	
		controller sends UNL automatically after the device has successfully received a device-dependent or common command.		
UNT		"Unaddresses" a specific device on the bus as a listener. The controller sends UNT automatically after it receives the response from a device-dependent	(None)	

Table 5A-4. Interface Messages that the 6080A/AN Accent



and the second state of th

.

# Section ! Remote Command Table

# REMOTE COMMAND SUMMARY

Remote commands, organized by function, are summarized in Table 5B-1. Units that a accepted in command parameters are listed in Table 5B-2.

## REMOTE COMMANDS

 $\left[ \right]$ 

Ĵ

-

The complete list and description of remote commands, arranged in alphabetics order, is provided in Table 5B-3.

RF FREQUE	RF FREQUENCY			
EXTREF_FREQ	Select the external reference frequency			
EXTREF_FREO?	Retrieve the selected external reference frequency			
FREQ	Program the displayed RF frequency			
FREQ?	Retrieve the displayed RF frequency			
FREQ_ABS?	Retrieve the RF output frequency			
FREQ_BASE?	Retrieve the base frequency			
FREQ_REL	Select relative frequency mode			
FREQ_REL?	Retrieve the state of relative frequency mode			
REF?	Retrieve the state of the frequency reference (INT/EXT) selection			
RF AMPLITU	IDE			
AMPL	Program the displayed RF amplitude			
AMPL?	Retrieve the displayed RF amplitude			
AMPL_ABS?	Retrieve the RF output level			
AMPL_BASE?	Retrieve the base amplitude			
AMPL_CMPDAT	Select alternate output level compensation data			
AMPL_CMPDAT?	Retrieve the alternate output level compensation state			
AMPL_COMP	Select the amplitude compensation mode			
AMPL_COMP?	Retrieve the state of amplitude compensation mode			
AMPL_EMFOUT	Select EMF display mode			
AMPL_EMFOUT?	Retrieve the state of EMF display mode			
AMPL_RANGE	Select amplitude normal/fixed range mode			
AMPL_RANGE?	Retrieve the state of amplitude range mode			
AMPL_REL	Select relative amplitude mode			
AMPL_REL?	Retrieve the state of relative amplitude mode			
AMPL_UNITS	Convert the AMPLITUDE display to specified units			
RFOUT	Turn RF OUTPUT port On or Off			
RFOUT?	Retrieve the state of the RF OUTPUT port			
MODULATIO	N, AM			
АМ	Program the AM depth			
AM?	Retrieve the AM depth			
EXTAC_AM	Turn external AM (AC coupled) On or Off			
EXTAC_AM?	Retrieve the state of external AM (AC coupled)			
EXTDC_AM	Turn external AM (DC coupled) On or Off			
EXTDC_AM?	Retrieve the state of external AM (DC coupled)			
INT_AM	Turn internal AM On or Off			
INT_AM?	Retrieve the state of internal AM			
MODULATION	MODULATION, FM/øM			
EXTAC_FM	Turn external FM/øM (AC coupled) On or Off			
EXTAC_FM?	Retrieve the state of external FM/oM (AC coupled)			
EXTDC_FM	Turn external DCFM or DCoM On or Off			
EXTDC_FM?	Retrieve the state of external DCFM or DCoM			
FM	Program the FM/oM deviation			
FM?	Retrieve the FM/øM deviation			
FM_RANGE	Select normal/low distortion/fixed range FM			
FM_RANGE?	Retrieve the state of low distortion/fixed range FM			
FM_UNITS	Convert the FM display to specified units			
HIRATEPM	Turn high rate øM mode On or Off			
HIRATEPM?	Retrieve the state of high rate of mode			

Table 5B-1. Remote Command Summary

이 같은 것은 가장 수가 있는 것은		
		Table 5B-1. Rer
	INT_FM	Turn internal FM
	INT_FM? LORATEFM	Retrieve the sta Turn low rate FM
	LORATEFM?	Retrieve the stat
	MODULATIC	N, PULSE
	EXT_PULSE	Turn external pu
는 것이 있는 것이 가지 않는 것은 것이 같은 것이 있는 것을 것을 수가 있었다. 또한 것은 것이 있는 것은 것은 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 있다. 이 것은 것은 것이 가지 않는 것이 같은 것은 것은 것이 있었다. 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 같이 있다.	EXT_PULSE?	Retrieve the stat
이는 것은	INT_PULSE?	Turn internal pul Retrieve the stat
	MODULATIO	N, INTERNAL OSCII
는 사람들은 사람들에게 여러 가지 않는 것이다. 이렇게 가지 않는 것이다. 이렇게 가지 않는 것이다. 이렇게 가지 않는 것이다. 이렇게 가지 않는 것이다. 가지 않는 것이다. 가지 않는 것이다. 가지 같은 사람들은 것은 것은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이다. 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이다. 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이다. 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이다. 것이 같은	MOD_WAVE	Select the modul
	MOD_WAVE? MODF	Retrieve the moc
는 사람은 것은 것은 가지 않는 것은	MODF?	Program the moc Retrieve the moc
	MODL	Program the moc
	MODL? MODOUT	Retrieve the moc Select the defaul
는 사회에는 것을 알려 있는 것이 가지 않는 것은 것은 것을 가지 않는 것을 알려 있다. 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가지 않는 것을 가지 않는 것을 가지 않는 것을 가지 않는 것을 가 같은 것은	MODOUT?	Retrieve the defa
에 있는 것은	PULSE_WIDTH	Program the moc
	PULSE_WIDTH?	Retrieve the mod
	SWEEP	
	AMPL_MANUAL	Increment or dec
	AMPL_SINCR	Program the amp
	AMPL_SINCR? AMPL_SWIDTH	Retrieve the amp
는 것은	AMPL_SWIDTH?	Program the amp Retrieve the amp
	FREQ_MANUAL	Increment or deci
	FREQ_SINCR FREQ_SINCR?	Program the freque Retrieve the freque
	FREQ_SWIDTH	Program the frequ
	FREQ_SWIDTH? SWEEP	Retrieve the frequence
	SWEEP?	Select the sweep Retrieve the swee
이 이 가지 않는 것은	SWEEP_DWELL	Program the swee
	SWEEP_DWELL? SWEEP_FIELD	Retrieve the swee
	SWEEP_FIELD?	Select the sweep Retrieve the swee
에는 사람은 것은 가지 않는 것은 것을 가지 않는 것을 알려야 한다. 이상은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가지 않는 것을 했다. 이 사람은 것은	SWEEP_SYM	Select the sweep
	SWEEP_SYM?	Retrieve the swee
는 것은 사람은 것은	MISCELLANE	ous
	*DDT	Define device trig
다는 것 가슴에 관심되었다. 또는 것은 것 같아요. 같아요. 가슴에 가슴에 가슴을 가지 않는 것은 것을 가지 않는 것이다. 같이 같은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것이다. 것은 것 같아요. 것은	*DDT?	Query device trigg
가 있는 것은 것에 있었다. 가지 않는 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것은 것을 가지 않는다. 것은 것은 것 같은 것은	DISPLAY DISPLAY?	Select the display
	GAL	Retrieve the displa Go to alternate lar
	KEY_RATE	Select the repeat i
	KEY_RATE? KNOB_STEP	Retrieve the key r
		Select the operation
	• .	
	n (n. 1977) 1995: Alexandra Marian, and an ann an ann ann ann ann ann ann a	

e care

Table 5B-1. Remote Command Summary (cont)

	and Table 58-1. Remote Command Summary (cont)	
KNOB STEP?	Retrieve the state of the knew and stars we the	t the second
LOCALERT	Retrieve the state of the knob and step up/down keys	
LOCALERT?	Set mode to generate an SRQ on complete front panel	operations
MOD_DISPLAY	Retrieve the state of the local alert (LOCALERT) mode	
MOD_DISPLAY?	Select the quantity to be shown in the modulation field	
*OPC	Retrieve the quantity shown in the modulation field	
OPC?	Sets bit 0 in the ESR when pending remote operations	are complete
*OPT?	Reply with "1" when all pending operations are complet	e .
PRESET	Retrieve report of installed options	
PUD	Reset instrument to preset state	
*PUD?	Define protected user data buffer	
SPCL	Retrieve protected user data buffer	
*RST	Select a special function by number	
TRG	Reset instrument to default memory location	
*WAI	Trigger device	· · · ·
	Wait until all pending remote operations are complete	
MEMORY		
MEM_DIVIDER	Program memory divider locations	
MEM_DIVIDER?	Retrieve memory divider locations	
MEM_LOCK	Select lock protection for memory store	
MEM_LOCK?	Retrieve the state of memory lock protection	
MEM_RESET	Reset all memory locations to instrument default	
*RCL	Recall a memory location	
*SAV ····································	Save to a memory location	•
SEQ	Recall the next or previous memory location	n an
STEP		
		÷ .
AM_STEP	Program the AM depth step size	1997 - 1997 1997 - 1997
AM_STEP?	Retrieve the AM depth step size	
AMPL_STEP	Program the output amplitude step size	
AMPL_STEP?	Retrieve the output amplitude step size	
FM_STEP	Program the FM/ØM deviation step size	
FM_STEP?	Retrieve the FM/ØM deviation step size	
FREQ_STEP	Program the output frequency step size	
FREQ_STEP?	Retrieve the output frequency step size	
MODF_STEP	Program the modulation frequency step size	n sa na sa
MODF_STEP?	Retrieve the modulation frequency step size	
MODL_STEP	Program the modulation level step size	·
MODL_STEP?	Retrieve the modulation level step size	[
SD	Step the active step field down by one step size	
STEP_AM	Step the AM depth up or down by one step size	·
STEP_AMPL	Step the output amplitude up or down by one step size	
STEP_FIELD	Program step field	
STEP_FIELD?	Retrieve step field	l
STEP FM		
STEP_FREQ	Step the FM/ØM deviation up or down by one step size	
STEP MODE	Step the output frequency up or down by one step size	
STEP MODL	Step the modulation frequency up or down by one step sizes the modulation level up or down by one step sizes.	ze 🖉
SU	Step the modulation level up or down by one step size	
	Step the active step field up by one step size	·
		÷
	·	

-

Sec. 1

5B-4

Table 5B-1. Remote Command Summary (cont)

ſ	Table 50-1. Renote Command Summary (cont)
EDIT	•
AM_BRT	Move bright digit to specified decade in AM field
AM_BRT?	Retrieve decade of AM bright-digit position
AMPL_BRT	Move bright digit to specified decade in amplitude field
AMPL_BRT?	Retrieve decade of amplitude bright-digit position
BRT_FIELD	Program bright-digit field
BRT_FIELD?	Retrieve current bright-digit field
EDIT_AM	Select AM bright-digit field and edit AM
EDIT_AMPL	Select amplitude bright-digit field and edit amplitude
EDIT_FM	Select FM/PhiM bright-digit field and edit FM/PhiM
EDIT_FREQ	Select frequency bright-digit field and edit frequency
EDIT_MODF	Select modulation freq bright-digit field and edit modulation freq
EDIT_MODL	Select modulation level bright-digit field and edit modulation level
FM_BRT	Move bright digit to specified decade in FM/PhiM field
FM BRT?	Retrieve decade of FM/PhiM bright-digit position
FREQ_BRT	Move bright digit to specified decade in frequency field
FREQ_BRT?	Retrieve decade of frequency bright-digit position
MODF BRT	Move bright digit to specified decade in modulation freq field
MODF_BRT?	Retrieve decade of modulation frequency bright-digit position
MODL BRT	Move bright digit to specified decade in modulation level field
MODL_BRT?	Retrieve decade of modulation level bright-digit position
STATUS	VERROR
······································	
*CLS	Clear status
ERROR?	Retrieve an error $\infty$ de from the error queue
*ESE	Program Event Status Enable register
*ESE?	Retrieve Event Status Enable register
*ESR?	Retrieve and clear the Event Status Register
EXPLAIN?	Explain a status/error code
IDN?	Retrieve instrument identification.
ISCE	Program Instrument Status Change Enable register
ISCE?	Retrieve Instrument Status Change Enable register
ISCR?	Retrieve and clear Instrument Status Change Register
ISR?	Retrieve and clear Instrument Status Register
*SRE	Program Service Request Enable register
*SRE?	Retrieve Service Request Enable register
STATUS	Load specified status into the status queue
STATUS?	Retrieve a status code from the status queue
*STB?	Retrieve the status byte
SERVICE	
ATT_LOG?	Retrieve the attenuator log
CAL_AM	Initiate AM calibration procedure
DAL_FM	Initiate FM calibration procedure
CAL_LEVEL	Initiate level calibration procedure
CAL_REFOSC	Initiate reference oscillator calibration procedure
C_ERRFREQ?	Returns frequency where automatic compensation procedure failed
	Exit calibration/compensation procedure
C_FREQ?	Helfleve the KF output treatency during calibration/companyation
C_FREQ?	Report measured AM depth to calibration procedure
CFREQ? CRDAM	Report measured AM depth to calibration procedure
CC_EXIT CC_FREQ? CC_RDAM CC_RDDVM	Retrieve the RF output frequency during calibration/compensation proce Report measured AM depth to calibration procedure Report measured voltage to compensation procedure Report measured FM deviation to calibration procedure

.--

ċ

1

7 B. AND 202

7.85

010

ें R ट्रा Rem

### Table 5B-1. Remote Command Summary (cont)

٠

CC_RDPOWER	Report measured power to cal/comp procedure	
CC TARGET?	Calculate corrections, save new data in cal/comp memory Return target value of compensation procedure	
CMEM_FIX	Repair compensation memory checksum errors	
COMP_ATT	Initiate attenuator compensation procedure	
COMP_COARSE	Initiate automatic coarse loop compensation procedure	
COMP_OUT	Initiate output compensation procedure	
COMP_OUTDEF	Initiate output compensation procedure with default	
COMP_SUBSYN	Initiate subsynthesizer compensation procedure	
COMP_SUM	Initiate automatic sum loop compensation procedure	
ETIME?	Retrieve the elapsed time	
TEST_ATT	Program alternate attenuator settings	
TEST_DISP	Execute display test	
*TST?	Execute self-test	

UNIT	DESCRIPTION
HZ	Frequency, hertz
KHZ	Frequency, kilohertz
MHZ	Frequency, megahertz
MAHZ	Frequency, megahertz
GHZ	Frequency, gigahertz
V	Voltage (amplitude), volts
MV	Voltage (amplitude), millivolts
UV	Voltage (amplitude), microvolts
NV	Voltage (amplitude), nanovolts
DBMV	Voltage (amplitude), decibels referenced to 1 millivolt
DBUV	Voltage (amplitude), decibels referenced to 1 microvolt
DB	Ratio, decibels
DBM	Power (amplitude), decibels referenced to 1 milliwatt
DBMW	Power (amplitude), decibels referenced to 1 milliwatt
DBF	Power (amplitude), decibels referenced to 1 femtowatt
DBFW	Power (amplitude), decibels referenced to 1 femtowatt
PCT	Ratio (AM depth), percent
%	Ratio (AM depth), percent
RAD	Angle (ØM phase), radians

Time, seconds

Time, milliseconds

Time, microseconds

 $(z_1, \gamma_1, \gamma_2, \gamma_1)$ 

### Table 5B-2. Units Used with Remote Commands

5B-6

S

MS

US

Table 5B-3. Remote Commands

AM	Description:		
	+ 1. T	Program the AM depth in perce	
	Parameter:	AM depth with optional PCT or	% units.
	Examples:	AM 63.2 PCT AM 63.2 %	
	<b>Restrictions:</b>	Rejected during manual or sing	e sweep.
AM?		·	
	Description:	Retrieve the AM depth.	
	Parameter:	None	· · · · · · ·
	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) AM depth.</li> <li>(String) PCT</li> </ol>	
	Example:	6.320E+01.PCT	
AM_B	RT		
····	Description:	Move the bright digit to specified	decade in AM field. The default units are Po
<u>1.</u> 1	Parameter:	Bright-digit decade in AM display	
	Examples:	AM_BRT 1 PCT AM_BRT 1 %	min optionari o ror a units.
	Restrictions:	- Rejected during manual or single	SWeed.
AM_BF	272		
	Description:	Retrieve the decade of AM bright	dialt position
	Parameter:	None	
· · ·	Response:	<ol> <li>(Float) Bright-digit decade in A</li> <li>(String) PCT</li> </ol>	M display.
	Example:	1.0E+0,PCT	
AM_ST	τn.		
	EP Description:	Program the AM depth step size it	percent. The default units are PCT.
	Parameter:	AM depth step size with optional F	
	Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single s	
		rejected during manual or Single s	sweep.
M_STE	E <b>P?</b> Description:	Retrieve the AM depth step size.	
P	Parameter:	None	
F	Response:	<ol> <li>(Float) AM depth step size.</li> <li>(String) PCT</li> </ol>	

54 -\_\_\_\_

· · · · · · · · · · · ·

- -

## Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)

AMPL	
Description:	Program the displayed RF amplitude in dBm, dBµV, dBmV, dBf, dB, or V. Default units are DBM. If REL_AMPL is OFF, this is the output RF level. Refer to Section 4B, "RF Amplitude" for more details. If Auto Amplitude Sweep is active, programs the center Amplitude. Refer to Section 4E, "Sweep" for more information.
Parameter:	Displayed RF amplitude with optional power, voltage, or DB units.
Examples:	AMPL 174 MV AMPL –10.0
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
AMPL?	
Description:	Retrieve the displayed RF amplitude. If REL_AMPL is OFF, this is the output RF level. If Amplitude Sweep is active, returns the center Amplitude. Refer to section 4E, "Sweep" for more information.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Displayed RF amplitude.</li> <li>(String) DBM, DBUV, DBMV, DBF, DB, V, DBUV-EMF, DBMV-EMF, or V-EMF</li> </ol>
Examples:	1.7400E-01,V -1.0000E+01,DBM
AMPL_ABS?	
Description:	Retrieve the RF output level.
Parameter:	None
Responses;	<ol> <li>(Float) Output RF amplitude.</li> <li>(String) DBM, DBUV, DBMV, DBF, V, DBUV-EMF, DBMV-EMF, or V-EMF</li> </ol>
MPL_BASE?	
Description:	Retrieve the base amplitude. If AMPL_REL is OFF, this value is 0 dB. Refer to Section 4B, "RF Amplitude" for more details.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Base RF amplitude,</li> <li>(String) DB, V, or V-EMF</li> </ol>
MPL_BRT	
Description:	Move the bright digit to specified decade in amplitude field. Note that the units must match the displayed units (e.g. V, MV, UV or NV for Volts; DBM, DBUV, DBMV, or DBF for dB) when specifying the bright-digit position. The default units are DBM.
Parameter:	Bright-digit decade in AMPLITUDE display field with optional power, voltage, or DB units.
Examples:	AMPL_BRT 10 UV AMPL_BRT.1 DBM
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.

### Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)

AMPL_B	RT?	
D	escription:	Retrieve the decade of amplitude bright-digit position.
Р	arameter:	None
R	esponses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Bright-digit decade in AMPLITUDE display field.</li> <li>(String) DBM, DBUV, DBMV, DB, or V</li> </ol>
E	xample:	1.0E-7,V
AMPL_C	MPDAT	
D	escription:	Select standard or alternate output level compensation data.
Р	arameter:	STD or ALT
R	estrictions:	Rejected during sweep.
AMPL C	MPDAT?	
	escription:	Retrieve the output level compensation state.
R	esponse:	(String) STD or ALT
AMPL C	OND	
	escription:	Select the amplitude compensation mode.
P	arameter:	ALL or OUTPUT or NONE
R	estrictions:	Rejected during sweep.
AMPL_C		Retrieve the state of amplitude compensation mode.
	arameter:	None
n	esponse:	(String) ALL or OUTPUT or NONE
AMPL_E		
	escription:	Select EMF output mode.
Pa	arameter:	ON or OFF
Re	estrictions:	Rejected during sweep.
AMPL_E	MFOUT?	
De	escription:	Retrieve the state of EMF output mode.
Pa	ırameter:	None
Re	sponse:	(String) ON or OFF
MPL M	ANUAL	
	escription:	Increment or decrement the active manual amplitude sweep by specified number of counts. Note that the sign of sweep width affects the outcome of this operation.
Pa		Number of counts to increment or decrement the active manual amplitude sweep.
Re	strictions:	Only allowed during manual amplitude sweep.

•

			*	7
	RANGE			
	Description:	Select amplitude range mode.	-	
	Parameter:	NORMAL or FIXED	· ·	
	Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.		
AMPL_	RANGE?			
	Description:	Retrieve the state of amplitude range mode.		
	Parameter:	None	•	
	Response:	(String) NORMAL or FIXED		
AMPL_	REL			
_	Description:	Select relative amplitude mode. Refer to Section 4B, *RI	- Amplitude" for more	
		details.		
1	Parameter:	ON or OFF		
i	Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.	•	
AMPL	REL?			
	Description:	Retrieve the state of relative amplitude mode.		
I	Parameter:	None	the survey of the	
1	Response:	(String) ON or OFF	· .	
AMPL_9	Description:	Program the amplitude sweep increment in dB or V. The	default units are DB	
	Parameter:	Increment with optional DB units or voltage units.		
	Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.		
		rejected outling manual of alligie sweep.		
AMPL_S		Detrinue the new literate success is seen at	n an	
	Description:	Retrieve the amplitude sweep increment.		
	<sup>o</sup> arameter:	None	та с с Паланана на селото на с Спорта селото на селот	
F	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Amplitude sweep increment.</li> <li>(String) DB, V, or V-EMF</li> </ol>		
AMPL_S	STEP			
C	Description:	Program the amplitude step size in dB or V. The default u	inits are DB.	
P	Parameter;	Amplitude step size with optional DB units or voltage unit	\$., <sup></sup>	
F	Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.		
MPL S	STEP?			
	escription:	Retrieve the amplitude step size.		
P	'arameter:	None		
R	lesponses:	1. (Float) Amplitude step size.		
		the feature of the state of the	· · ·	

Ś.

Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)
REMO REMOTE

Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)

]

-----

÷

\*

)

		toole solo. Remote Commands (cont)
	AMPL_SWIDTH	
	Description:	Program the amplitude sweep width in dB or V. The default units are DB. Note that a negative value will cause a sweep from a higher power level to a lower one.
	Parameter:	Sweep width with optional DB units or voltage units.
	Example:	AMPL_SWIDTH -1.820E-6 V AMPL_SWIDTH 10.2 DB AMPL_SWIDTH 2
	Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
	AMPL_SWIDTH? Description:	Retrieve the amplitude sweep width.
	Parameter:	None
	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Amplitude sweep width.</li> <li>(String) DB, V, or V-EMF</li> </ol>
	AMPL_UNITS Description:	Convert the AMPLITUDE display to specified units.
	Parameter:	DBM or V
) ) )	Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.
	ATT_LOG? Description: Parameter:	Retrieve the attenuator log. None
	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Integer) A6 attenuator count.</li> <li>(Integer) A12 attenuator count.</li> <li>(Integer) A24A attenuator count.</li> <li>(Integer) A24B attenuator count.</li> <li>(Integer) A24C attenuator count.</li> <li>(Integer) A24D attenuator count.</li> <li>(Integer) A24E attenuator count.</li> </ol>
	Example:	1470,1180,641,627,607,587,577
	BRT_FIELD Description:	
	Parameter:	Move the bright digit to the specified field.
	Restrictions:	AM or AMPL or FM or FREQ or MODF or MODL
	BRT_FIELD?	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
.]	Description:	Retrieve the current bright-digit field.
	Parameter:	None
	Response:	(String) AM or AMPL or FM or FREQ or MODF or MODL

н,

Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)
Initiate AM calibration procedure. Note that the rear panel CAL COMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
None
Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
Initiate FM calibration procedure. Note that the rear panel CAL/COMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
None .
Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
Initiate level calibration procedure. Note that the rear panel CAL COMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
None
Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
Initiate reference oscillator calibration procedure. Note that the rear panel CALICOMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
None State
Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
a a star A star a star
Returns error code and frequency where automatic comp procedure failed. If no errors were generated, a zero is returned for both the error code and frequency responses.
None None None None None None None None
<ol> <li>(Integer) Error Code</li> <li>(Float) Frequency</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
Exit calibration/compensation procedure.
None
Only allowed when performing a calibration or compensation procedure.

Table 5B-3, Remote Commands (cont

\_\_\_\_\_

• • •

: • : •

-

1

5.655

10100-005

•

CC_FREQ?	
Description:	Retrieve the RF output frequency during calibration/ compensation procedure.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Output frequency</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
Restrictions:	Only allowed when performing a calibration procedure or attenuator, output, or subsynthesizer compensation procedure.
CC_HETADJ?	
Description:	Returns Het band frequency and level adjustment where Het level adjustment can be made following an unsuccessful output compensation procedure. If no output compensation procedure has been performed since poweron, a zero is returned for both the frequency and adjustment responses.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Frequency</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> <li>(Float) Level Adjustment</li> <li>(String) DB</li> </ol>
CC_RDAM	4. (Sting) DB
Description:	Report measured AM depth to calibration procedure. Default units are PCT.
Parameter:	AM depth with optional PCT or % units.
Restrictions:	Only allowed when performing an AM calibration procedure.
~~ ~~ ~	
CC_RDDVM Description:	Report measured voltage to compensation procedure. Default units are V.
Parameter:	Voltage with optional voltage units.
Restrictions:	Only allowed when performing a sub-synthesizer compensation procedure.
CC_RDFM Description:	
	Report measured FM deviation to calibration procedure. Default units are HZ.
Parameter:	FM deviation with optional frequency units.
Restrictions:	Only allowed when performing an FM calibration procedure.
CC_RDFREQ	
Description:	Report measured RF frequency to calibration procedure. Default units are HZ.
Parameter:	Frequency with optional frequency units.
<b>Restrictions:</b>	Only allowed when performing a reference oscillator calibration procedure.
CC_RDPOWER	
Description:	Report measured power to calibration/compensation procedure. Default units are DBM.
Parameter:	Output power with optional DBM units.
Restrictions:	Only allowed when performing a level calibration or attenuator or output compensation procedure.

	CC_SAVE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Description:	Calculate corrections, save new data in calibration/compensation memory. Note that the rear panel CAL/COMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
	Parameter:	None
	Restrictions:	Only allowed when performing a calibration procedure or attenuator, output, or subsynthesizer compensation procedure.
	CC_TARGET?	
	Description:	Return target value of calibration/compensation procedure.
	Parameter:	None
	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float): Target value.</li> <li>(String) PCT, HZ, DBM, or V</li> </ol>
	Restrictions:	Only allowed when performing a calibration procedure or attenuator, output, or subsynthesizer compensation procedure.
	*CLS	
	Description:	Clear status. Clears the ESR, the ISCR, and the error and status queues. Terminates a pending operation complete command (*OPC or *OPC?).
	Parameter:	None
	CMEM FIX	
	Description:	Repair calibration/compensation memory checksum errors. Note that the rear panel CALICOMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
	Parameter:	None
	Restrictions:	Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
	COMP_ATT	
	Description:	Initiate attenuator compensation procedure. Note that the rear panel
.		CALICOMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
	Parameter:	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>None</li> </ul>
	<b>Restrictions:</b>	Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
l c	OMP_COARSE	
	Description:	Initiate automatic coarse loop compensation procedure. Note that the rear panel CAL COMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
	Parameter:	None
	Restrictions:	Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
с	OMP_OUT	
	Description:	Initiate output compensation procedure. Note that the rear panel CAL COMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
	Parameter:	None
	Restrictions:	Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.

100

STER REST

777721

ನಗಳ

•

\_\_\_\_\_

. . ]

•----

. . .

.

2-

Contraction of the second s

COMP_OUTDEF	•
Description:	Initiate output compensation procedure with default attenuator through-path corrections applied. Note that the rear panel CAL/COMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
Parameter:	None
Restrictions:	Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
COMP_SUBSYN Description:	Initiate subsynthesizer compensation procedure. Note that the rear panel CAL COMP switch must be set to ON.
Parameter:	None
Restrictions:	Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
COMP_SUM	
Description:	Initiate automatic sum loop compensation procedure. Note that the rear pane CAL COMP switch must be set to 1 (on).
Parameter:	None
Restrictions:	Rejected during a calibration or compensation procedure, or during sweep.
*DDT	
Description:	Define device trigger. Used to load commands into the device trigger buffer f subsequent execution when a *TRG common command or the group execut trigger (GET) IEEE-488.1 interface message is received. The syntax of the
en an an an Anna an An Anna an Angger agus an Anna Anna Anna Angger agus an Anna Anna An	data loaded is not checked until the trigger command is received. A *TRG command in the trigger buffer will cause an Execution Error when the trigger command is received.
Parameter:	#0 <user data=""><ascii eoi="" feed="" line="" with=""></ascii></user>
	or # <non-zero digit=""><digits><user data=""></user></digits></non-zero>
	For both forms, the bytes received in the <user data=""> field are stored in non- volatile memory and up to 72 bytes are allowed. The first form accepts data bytes after the #0 until the ASCII Line Feed character is received with an EOI signal.</user>
	In the second form, the non-zero digit specifies the number of characters that will follow in the <digits> field. These characters must be 0 through 9 (ASCII 4 through 57 decimal). The value of the number in the <digits> field defines the number of user data bytes that will follow in the <user data=""> field.</user></digits></digits>
Examples:	*DDT #0STEP_FREQ UP <line eoi="" feed="" with=""> or *DDT #212STEP_FREQ UP</line>
	NOTE The 2 indicates that there are two digits to follow (in this case "12"), and the 12
	indicates that there are two logits to follow (in this case 12), and the 12 indicates that there are two logits to follow (in this case 12), and the 12 indicates that there are two logits to follow (in this case, "DDT message (in this case, "STEP_FREQ UP").

ي**دين** . ---- Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)

*DDT?		
Description:	Retrieves the contents of the *DDT (Define Devic	e Trigger) buffer.
Parameter:	None	
Response:	#(non-zero digit)(digits)(user data)	
	The non-zero digit specifieds the number of chara <digits> field. These characters are 0 through 9 ( The value of the number in the <digits> field defin bytes that follow in the <user data=""> field. The max characters.</user></digits></digits>	ASCII 48 through 57 decima es the number of user data
Example:	#212STEP_FREQ UP	· .
DISPLAY	1	
Description:	Select the display status.	
Parameter:	ON or OFF	· · ·
<b>Restrictions:</b>	Rejected during sweep.	
DISPLAY?		
Description:	Retrieve the display status.	
Parameter:	None	
Response:	(String) ON or OFF	
EDIT AM		•
Description:	Select the AM bright-digit field and edit AM by the s	specified number of counts
Parameter:	Number of counts by which bright digit is edited.	province noniber of courts.
Example:	AM_BRT 1 PCT; EDIT_AM -18	
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.	
DIT_AMPL Description:	Select the amplitude bright-digit field and edit ampli number of counts.	tude by the specified
Parameter:	Number of counts by which bright digit is edited.	
Example:	EDIT_AMPL 293	
<b>Restrictions:</b>	Rejected during manual or single sweep.	
DIT_FM		
Description:	Select the FM bright-digit field and edit FM by the sp	pecified number of counts.
Parameter:	Number of counts by which bright digit is edited.	
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.	

5B-16

	FREQ Description:	Select the frequency bright-digit field and edit frequency by the specified
	Description.	number of counts.
	Parameter:	Number of counts by which bright digit is edited.
	Example:	FREQ_BRT 1 HZ; EDIT_FREQ 172
	Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep:
EDIT_I	MODF	
	Description:	Select the modulation frequency bright-digit field and edit modulation frequency by the specified number of counts.
	Parameter:	Number of counts by which bright digit is edited.
·.	Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
EDIT I	MODL	
	Description:	Select the modulation level bright-digit field and edit modulation level by the specified number of counts.
	Parameter:	Number of counts by which bright digit is edited.
	Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
ERROF	R?	
	Description:	Retrieve earliest error code from the error queue. If no error codes are
en Maria	· . · · ·	pending, a zero is returned. If the optional keyword EXPLAIN is specified, a character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code.
	Parameter:	
	Parameter: Examples:	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code.
	er, 12 -	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code. (optional) EXPLAIN
	er, 12 -	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code. (optional) EXPLAIN FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? EXPLAIN
	er, 12 -	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code. (optional) EXPLAIN FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? EXPLAIN Returns: 1, "Frequency out of range"
	er, 12 -	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code. (optional) EXPLAIN FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? EXPLAIN Returns: 1,"Frequency out of range" FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR?
	Examples:	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code. (optional) EXPLAIN FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? EXPLAIN Returns: 1,"Frequency out of range" FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? Returns: 1 1. (Integer) The error code.
ESE	Examples:	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code. (optional) EXPLAIN FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? EXPLAIN Returns: 1,"Frequency out of range" FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? Returns: 1 1. (Integer) The error code.
ESE	Examples: Responses:	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code. (optional) EXPLAIN FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? EXPLAIN Returns: 1, "Frequency out of range" FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? Returns: 1 1. (Integer) The error code. 2. (optional) (String) The explanation of the code.
ESE	Examples: Responses: Description:	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code. (optional) EXPLAIN FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? EXPLAIN Returns: 1, "Frequency out of range" FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? Returns: 1 1. (Integer) The error code. 2. (optional) (String) The explanation of the code. Loads a byte into the Event Status Enable Register, described under "Checking the Instrument Status". The decimal equivalent of the binary number to load into the register (0-255
ESE	Examples: Responses: Description: Parameter:	character string containing its explanation is returned with the error code. (optional) EXPLAIN FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? EXPLAIN Returns: 1, "Frequency out of range" FREQ 100 GHZ; ERROR? Returns: 1 1. (Integer) The error code. 2. (optional) (String) The explanation of the code. Loads a byte into the Event Status Enable Register, described under "Checking the Instrument Status". The decimal equivalent of the binary number to load into the register (0-255 only).

*ESE?	
Description:	Retrieves the byte from the Event Status Enable register, described under "Checking the Instrument Status".
Parameter:	None
Response:	(Integer) Decimal equivalent of the register byte.
Example:	*ESE?
	Returns: "140" if bits 2 (QYE), 3 (DDE), and 7 (PON) are enabled (1) and the rest of the bits are disabled (0). (See "Checking the Instrument Status" for details.)
ESR?	
Description:	Retrieve the byte from the Event Status Register and clears the register. The ESR is described under "Checking the Instrument Status".
Parameter:	None
Response:	(Integer) Decimal equivalent of the register byte.
Example:	*ESR?
	Returns: "140" if bits 2 (QYE), 3 (DDE), and 7 (PON) are set (1) and the rest of the bits are reset (0). (See "Checking the Instrument Status" for details.)
ETIME?	and the second
Description:	Retrieve the elapsed time. This gives the time (with tenths-of-hours resolution) that the 6080A/AN has been in operation since it was manufactured.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Total number of hours the instrument has been operating.</li> <li>(String) HRS</li> </ol>
Example:	5058.7,HRS
XPLAIN?	Explain a status/error code. This command returns a string which is the explanation of the status or error code furnished as the parameter. The controller will most likely obtain the code via the STATUS? or ERROR? query. Refer to Appendices C, D, and E for a list of status and error codes.
Parameter:	The error/status code to explain.
Response:	(String) The explanation of the code.
Example:	EXPLAIN? 1
	Returns: "Frequency out of range"
KT_PULSE	
Description:	Turn external pulse modulation On or Off.
Parameter:	ON or OFF

EXT_PULSE?		•
Description:	Retrieve the state of external pulse modulation.	
Parameter:	None	
Response:	(String) ON or OFF	
EXTAC_AM		
Description:	Turn external AM (AC coupled) On or Off	
Parameter:	ON or OFF	
Restrictions:	Rejected during single sweep.	
EXTAC_AM?		
Description:	Retrieve the state of external AM (AC coupled).	•
Parameter:	None	
Response:	(String) ON or OFF	
EXTAC_FM		
Description:	Turn external FM (AC/øM coupled) On or Off.	
Parameter:	ON or OFF	
Restrictions:	Rejected during single sweep.	
EXTAC_FM?		
Description:	Retrieve the state of external FM (AC/øM coupled).	
Parameter:	None	• • • • • •
Response:	(String) ON or OFF	
EXTDC AM		
Description:	Turn external AM (DC coupled) On or Off.	
Parameter:	ON or OFF	ating Antonio attanti attanti attanti attanti
Restrictions:	Rejected during single sweep.	
EXTDC_AM?		
Description:	Retrieve the state of external AM (DC coupled).	
Parameter:	None	
Response:	(String) ON or OFF	
EXTDC_FM		
Description:	Turn external DCFM/DCcM On or Off.	
Parameter:	ON or OFF	
Restrictions:	Rejected during single sweep.	

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)
EXTDC_FM?	
Description:	Retrieve the state of external DCFM/DCøM.
Parameter:	None
Response:	(String) ON or OFF
EXTREF_FREQ	
Description:	Select the external reference frequency.
Parameter:	STD (10 MHz) ALT (Refer to Section 4A, "RF Frequency")
Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.
EXTREF_FREQ?	
Description:	Retrieve the selected external reference frequency.
Parameter:	None
Response:	(String) STD or ALT
=M	
Description:	Program the FM/ØM deviation in Hz or radians. The default units are HZ.
Parameter:	FM/ØM deviation with optional frequency or radians units.
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
·M?	
Description:	Retrieve the FM/ØM deviation.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) FM/ØM deviation.</li> <li>(String) HZ or RAD</li> </ol>
M BRT	
Description:	Move the bright digit to the specified decade in FM/ØM field. Note that the
	-unit must match the displayed units (e.g. HZ, KHZ, MHZ, or GHZ for Hz; RAD for Radians) when specifying the bright-digit position. The default units are HZ.
Parameter:	Bright-digit decade in FM/ØM display field with optional frequency or radians units.
Example:	FM_BRT 10.0 KHZ
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
/_BRT?	
Description:	Retrieve the decade of FM/ØM bright-digit position.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	1. (Float) Bright-digit decade in FM/ØM display.

đ

ź.

a and a stand of the standard standard and the standard standard standard standard standard standard standard s

FM_RANGE	Select normal mode or low distortion or fixed range FM.
Description:	-
Parameter:	NORMAL or LOWDISTORT or FIXED
Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.
FM_RANGE? Description:	Retrieve the state of low distortion or fixed range FM.
Parameter:	None
Response:	(String) NORMAL or LOWDISTORT or FIXED
FM_STEP	
Description:	Program the FM/ØM deviation step size in Hz or radians. The default units are HZ.
Parameter:	FM/ØM deviation step size with optional frequency or radians units.
Example:	FM_STEP 13.26 KHZ
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
FM_STEP? Description:	Retrieve the FM/ØM deviation step size.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) FM deviation step size.</li> <li>(String) HZ or RAD</li> </ol>
FM UNITS	
Description:	Convert the FM/ØM display to specified units.
Parameter:	HZ or RAD
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
FREQ	
Description:	Program the displayed RF frequency in Hz. The default units are HZ. If FREQ_REL is OFF, this is the RF output frequency. Refer to Section 4A, "RF Frequency" for more details. If If Auto Frequency Sweep is active, programs the center Frequency. Refer to Section 4E, "Sweep" for more information.
Parameter:	Frequency with frequency units.
Example:	FREQ 183.277281 MHZ
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.

Contraction of the second

.....

-

÷

#### Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)

	? Description:	Retrieve the displayed RF frequency. If FREQ_REL is OFF, this is the RF
		output frequency. If Frequency Sweep is active, returns the center Frequency Refer to Section 4E, "Sweep" for more information.
	Parameter:	None
	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Displayed RF frequency.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
	Example:	1.832772810E+08,HZ
FRFO	ABS?	
	Description:	Retrieve the RF output frequency.
	Parameter:	None
	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Output RF frequency.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
EREO	DACE2	
FREQ	_BASE? Description:	Retrieve the base frequency. If FREQ_REL is OFF, this value is 0. Refer to Section 4A, "RF Frequency" for more details.
	Parameter:	None
	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Base RF frequency.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
- PEO	DOT	$(1, 2, 2, 3) = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{2} \sum$
FREQ_	Description:	Move the bright digit to specified decade in frequency field. The default units are HZ.
	Parameter:	Bright-digit decade in FREQUENCY display field with optional frequency units
	Example:	FREO_BRT 10.0 KHZ
	Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
		·
-REQ	BRT? Description:	Retrieve the decade of frequency bright-digit position.
	Parameter:	None
	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Bright-digit decade in FREQUENCY display.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
REO	MANUAL	
	Description:	Increment or decrement the active manual frequency sweep by specified number of counts. Note that the sign of sweep width affects the outcome of the operation.
	Parameter:	Number of counts to increment or decrement the active manual frequency sweep.
		•

5B-22

FREQ_REL	
Description:	Select relative frequency mode. Refer to Section 4A, "RF Frequency" for more details.
Parameter:	ON or OFF
Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.
FREQ_REL?	
Description:	Retrieve the state of relative frequency mode.
Parameter:	None
Response:	(String) ON or OFF
FREQ_SINCR Description:	
Parameter:	Program the frequency sweep increment in Hz. The default units are HZ.
	Sweep increment with optional frequency units.
Example:	FREQ_SINCR 123.322 KHZ
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
FREQ_SINCR? Description:	Retrieve the frequency sweep increment.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Frequency sweep increment.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
Example:	1.233220000E+05.HZ
FREQ_STEP	
Description:	Program the frequency step size in Hz. The default units are HZ.
Parameter:	Frequency step size with optional frequency units.
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
REQ_STEP?	
Description:	Retrieve the frequency step size.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Frequency step size.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
Example:	3.002300000E+08,HZ
F	

5

)

è

#### Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)

_	SWIDTH Description:	Program the frequency sweep width in Hz. Th	na dafai	18 1168-	aro 117	Nete 1	
	<i>Description.</i>	a negative value will cause a sweep from a hi frequency.					Inat
	Parameter:	Sweep width with optional frequency units.					
	Example:	FREQ_SWIDTH -9.634 KHZ		. '	· · · ·		
1	Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.			:	· · · ·	
FREQ	SWIDTH?				· .		•
	Description:	Retrieve the frequency sweep width.					
I	Parameter:	None					
1	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Frequency sweep width.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>			fillen ti N		
E	Example:	-9.634000000E+03,HZ					
GAL		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			• .		
	Description:	Go to alternate language (the specified langua power is turned off). See Section 5D, *Compat	ige is "r tibility L	ememt anguag	ered" w les".	hen th	e
F	Parameter:	L6080 or L6070 or L6060			· · · ·		
HIRATE	PM		21		111		
	Description:	Turn high rate øM mode On or Off.		•	•		
F	Parameter:	ON or OFF		·.	1		
F	Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.					:
HIRATE	PM2						۰ ۲
	Description:	Retrieve the state of the high rate øM mode.			i i i i		-
P	arameter:	None			an e e e		
F	Response:	(String) ON or OFF		د ویس <sup>ار</sup> ده ده	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	
IDN?			-				
	escription:	Retrieve instrument identification.					
Р	arameter:	None	1				
R	lesponses:	<ol> <li>(String) FLUKE</li> <li>(String) Model</li> <li>(String) Serial Number</li> <li>(String) Firmware Level</li> </ol>					
	xample:	FLUKE,6080A/AN,12345678,V1.0					
E							
NT_AM	escription:	Turn internal AM On or Off.					
NT_AM	escription: arameter:	Turn internal AM On or Off. ON or OFF		•			

лž

5B-24

......

15 120

-----

\_\_\_\_

. . . .

.

))

	Description:	Retrieve the state of internal AM,	State of the state
	Parameter:	None	
	Response:	(String) ON or OFF	
	·	(Sting) ON OFF	
INT_I	FM Description:	Turn internal FM/øM On or Off.	
	Parameter:	ON or OFF	
	Restrictions:		·
	Resultions.	Rejected during single sweep.	
INT_F			. •
	Description:	Retrieve the state of internal FM/øM.	
	Parameter:	None	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Response:	(String) ON or OFF	
INT_F	VULSE		
	Description:	Turn internal pulse modulation On or Off.	at a start and
	Parameter:	ON or OFF	
5	Restrictions:	Rejected during single sweep.	
INT P	ULSE?		- 
	Description:	Retrieve the state of internal pulse modulation.	
	Parameter:	None	
	Response:	(String) ON or OFF	
SCE			
SUE	Description:	Loads a byte into the Instrument Status Change Enable r under the "Checking the Instrument Status".	egister described
	Parameter:	The decimal equivalent of the binary number to load into	the register
	Example:	ISCE 56	
		Enables bits 3 (RPP), 4 (FM LO), and 5 (FM HI) in the Se register.	rvice Request Enable
SCE?			
	Description:	Retrieves the byte from the Instrument Status Change En described under "Checking the Instrument Status".	able register,
	Parameter:	None	
	Response:	The decimal equivalent of the register contents byte.	
	Example:	ISCE?	
		Returns: "4" if bit 3 (RPP) is enabled (1) and the rest of the	n hite and all at the t

MEM_LOCK Description:	Set lock protection for memory store.	an the second
	ON or OFF	S <sup>™</sup> (1962) All (1976) (1977)
Parameter:		
Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.	
MEM_LOCK? Description:	Retrieve the state of memory lock protection.	ting sana nan ting ting sana sana sana sana sana sana sana sa
Parameter:	None	•
Response:	(String) ON or OFF	in the second
MEM_RESET Description:	Reset all memory locations to the default instrumer 98).	nt state (memory locatio
Parameter:	None	
Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.	
MOD_DISPLAY		na Second and second se
Description:	Select the quantity to be shown in the modulation for command does not move the bright digit.	ield of the display. This
Parameter:	AM or FM or MODF or MODL	an an an ann
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.	
MOD_DISPLAY? Description:	Retrieve the quantity shown in the modulation field returned even though the display may be turned of command.	
Parameter:	None	E. A.
Response:	(String) AM or FM or MODF or MODL	nt i strediji
MOD_WAVE	an a	
Description:	Select the output waveform for the modulation osci	llator.
Parameter:	SINE or TRIANGLE or SQUARE or PULSE	
Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.	
IOD_WAVE? Description:	Retrieve the modulation oscillator waveform.	
Parameter:	None	
Response:	(String) SINE or TRIANGLE or SQUARE or PULSE	
•		

493

ودجو موركوم الجي

مالايك فيرد مسكمه ويسير بكار مؤرم بيروي ومناوية ومليه والدينارية الاوادي والموسيس مشاطر والمستيد معترين المستشرين سيريس والمراجع

ş

and the providence of the second s

MODF	
Description:	Program the modulation frequency in Hz. The modulation frequency may be programmed with 0.1 Hz resolution. The default units are HZ.
Parameter	Modulation frequency with optional frequency units.
Example:	MODF 100.0001 KHZ
<b>Restrictions:</b>	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
MODF?	
Description:	Retrieve the modulation frequency.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Modulation frequency.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
Example:	1.000001000E+05,HZ
MODF_BRT	
Description:	Move the bright digit to specified decade in modulation frequency field. The default units are HZ.
Parameter:	Bright-digit decade in modulation frequency display field with optional frequency units.
Example:	MODF_BRT 1.0 KHZ
Restrictions:	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
ODF BRT?	
Description:	Retrieve the decade of modulation frequency bright-digit position.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Bright-digit decade in modulation frequency display.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>
ODF_STEP	
Description:	Program the modulation frequency step size in Hz. The default units are HZ.
Parameter:	Modulation frequency step size with optional frequency units.
<b>Restrictions:</b>	Rejected during manual or single sweep.
IODF_STEP?	
Description:	Retrieve the modulation frequency step size.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Modulation frequency step size.</li> <li>(String) HZ</li> </ol>

**\*** 

 $\cdot$ 

PUD	and the second
Description:	Define protected user data data. This command allows you to store a string of bytes in non-volatile memory. This command works only when the CAL COMP switch is in the 1 (on) position.
Parameter:	#0 <user data=""> <ascii eoi="" feed="" line="" with=""> or</ascii></user>
	# <non-zero digit=""> <digits> <user data=""></user></digits></non-zero>
-	For both forms, the bytes received in the <user data=""> field are stored in nonvolatile memory and up to 63 bytes are allowed. The first form accepts data bytes after the #0 until the ASCII Line Feed character is received with an EOI signal.</user>
	In the second form, the non-zero digit specifies the number of characters that will follow in the <digits> field. These characters must be 0 through 9 (ASCII 48 through 57 decimal). The value of the number in the <digits> field defines the number of user data bytes that will follow in the <user data=""> field.</user></digits></digits>
Examples:	Store the word "FLUKE" in the protected user data area:
9	*PUD #0FLUKE <line eoi="" feed="" with=""> or *PUD #15FLUKE</line>
	NOTE The 1 indicates that there is one digit to follow (in this case, "5"), and the 5 indicates that there are five characters in the remainder of the *PUD message (in this case, "FLUKE").
PUD?	
Description:	Retrieve protected user data buffer.
Parameter:	None All and the second s
Response:	#(non-zero digit) (digits) (user data)
	The non-zero digit specifies the number of characters that will follow in the <digits> field. These characters are 0 through 9 (ASCII 48 through 57 decimal). The value of the number in the <digits> field defines the number of user data bytes that follow in the <user data=""> field. The maximum response is 64 characters.</user></digits></digits>
Example:	•PUD?
	Returns: "205FLUKE" assuming that this is stored as in the example for PUD" above.
ULSE_WIDTH Description:	Program the modulation oscillator pulse width for the variable width pulse waveform in seconds. Default units are S.
Parameter:	Pulse width with optional seconds units.
Example:	PULSE_WIDTH 40.0 US
Crample.	1020C_mb11140.005

d and a

<u>[</u>]

•

]

.\_\_\_\_\_

.

1

 1

	Description:	Retrieve the modulation oscillator pulse width.	
	Parameter:	None	
	Responses:	<ol> <li>(Float) Pulse width.</li> <li>(String) S</li> </ol>	
	Example:	4.00000000E-05,S	×
*RCL	Description:	Recall a memory location. This command allows the user to recover programmed instrument state from the specified memory location which are loaded by the *SAV command).	ver the (contents
	Parameter:	Memory location.	. •
	Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.	
REF?	•		
ſ	Description:	Retrieve the state of the frequency reference selection.	
	Parameter:		
	Response:	(String) INT or EXT	
RFOU	т		
	Description:	Turns the RF output port On or Off.	
	Parameter:	ON or OFF	
RFOU	T? Cescription:	Retrieve the state of the RF output port.	
	Parameter:	None	
	Response:	(String) ON or OFF	·
*RST			-
	Description:	Reset instrument to default memory location. The default memory lo 97 (See Appendix A, "Instrument Preset State").	ocation is
		In addition to the recall of location 97, sweep is turned off, and any current calibration or compensation procedures are aborted. No oth actions are preformed on the *RST command.	er
	Parameter:	None	
SAV	-		
	Description:	Save (store) to a memory location. This command allows a user to s current instrument programmed state in a specified memory location retrieval by the *RCL command.	tore the for later
1	Parameter:	Memory location.	
1. F	Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.	

- 111**5**f.

Step the FM/øM deviation up or down by one step size. UP or DOWN Rejected during single sweep. Step the output frequency up or down by one step size.	· •	
Rejected during single sweep.		
Step the output frequency up or down by one step size		
SIDD THE DUTDUT TREQUENCY UD OF NOWN BY ONE STAN SIZE		
	-	÷
hejeoled dofnig snigle sweep.		
Step the modulation frequency up or down by one step size		÷
	<i></i>	
Step the modulation level up or down by one step size		
Step the active step field up by one step size.	·	
None	t di stat	
Rejected during single sweep.	e di ste	
and the second	*	
Select the sweep mode.		
OFF or AUTO or MANUAL or SINGLE		
Betrieve the sweep mode		
None		
(String) OFF or AUTO or MANUAL or SINGLE		
Program the sweep dwell time. Default units are S.		
Dwell time with optional seconds units.		
SWEEP_DWELL 500 MS		
	Step the active step field up by one step size. None Rejected during single sweep. Select the sweep mode. OFF or AUTO or MANUAL or SINGLE Retrieve the sweep mode. None (String) OFF or AUTO or MANUAL or SINGLE Program the sweep dwell time. Default units are S. Dwell time with optional seconds units.	Rejected during single sweep. Step the modulation frequency up or down by one step size. UP or DOWN Rejected during single sweep. Step the modulation level up or down by one step size. UP or DOWN Rejected during single sweep. Step the active step field up by one step size. None Rejected during single sweep. OFF or AUTO or MANUAL or SINGLE Retrieve the sweep mode. None (String) OFF or AUTO or MANUAL or SINGLE Program the sweep dwell time. Default units are S. Dwell time with optional seconds units. SWEEP_DWELL 500 MS

ر ر

Table 5B-3. Remote Commands (cont)

.

Toganoran

.

Ser e co

- - - -

1.1

Description:	Potriovo the average dual stars
	Retrieve the sweep dwell time.
Parameter:	None
Responses:	1. (Integer) Dwell time. 2. (String) S
SWEEP_FIELD Description:	Select the sweep field.
Parameter:	FREQ (Frequency) AMPL (Amplitude)
Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.
SWEEP_FIELD?	
Description:	Retrieve the sweep field.
Parameter:	None
Response:	(String) FREQ or AMPL
SWEEP_SYM Description:	Select the sweep symmetry.
Parameter:	ASYM (Asymmetrical) SYMM (Symmetrical)
<b>Restrictions:</b>	Rejected during single sweep.
SWEEP_SYM?	
Description:	Retrieve the sweep symmetry.
Parameter:	None
Response:	(String) ASYM or SYMM
EST_ATT	
Description:	Program alternate attenuator settings.
Parameter:	A24B or A24C or A24D or A24E
Restrictions:	Rejected during sweep.
EST_DISP	
Description:	Execute display test.
Parameter:	ON or OFF
<b>Restrictions:</b>	Rejected during sweep.
RG	
Description:	Trigger device. Cause the commands defined with the *DDT common com mand to be executed. If the *DDT has been specified with a zero-length data block, no action will be taken.

5C-2

#### LISTEN-ONLY OPERATION

A Fluke 6060A, 6060B, 6061A, or 6062A may be used as a talk-only instrument with a 6080A/AN as the listener. They output ",SU" and ",SD" which will cause a command error for the 6080 language. Therefore, if the 6080A/AN is to be the listener, it should be configured to one of the compatibility languages as described in Section 5, "Remote Operation".

The 6080A/AN implements the listen-only (lon) function described in the IEEE-488.1 standard. The IEEE-488.2 standard does not cover listen-only operation.

The listen-only mode is selected by the talker/listener special function described in Section 5, "Remote Operation". When the mode is changed, the IEEE-488 interface chip is reset, and any current IEEE-488 bus activity is discarded. In listen-only, the signal generator is always in local, and is always addressed as a listener. The ADDR annunciator is always lit.

In listen-only, the 6080A/AN will respond to all commands that are allowed with the exception of queries and calibration/compensation commands. These commands will . be processed with no errors, but nothing will be sent over the bus.

In listen-only, device clear, trigger, and serial poll messages will be ignored.

#### LISTEN-ONLY/TALK-ONLY EXAMPLE

The 6080A/AN can be connected to another 6080A/AN in a master-slave configuration. In the following example, two 6080A/ANs are configured to track each other in frequency. This configuration may be used to track frequency, amplitude, AM, FM, Modulation Frequency or Modulation Level.

- 1. Connect two 6080A/ANs together with an IEEE-488 cable.
- 2. Set the talker/listener mode of the first 6080A/AN (talker) to talk-only by entering SPCL 1 , then entering 1 in response to the prompt.
- 3. Set the talker/listener mode of the second 6080A/AN (listener) by entering SPCL 1 1, then entering 2 in response to the prompt.

4. Manually program the talker 6080A/AN as follows:

FUNCTION	VALUE	KEY SEQUENCE
Frequency	210 MHz	
Step Function	Frequency	FREG STEP
Frequency Step	1.25 kHz	1 2 5 kHz[mV]

5. Manually program the listener 6080A/AN as follows:

FUNCTION	VALUE	KEY SEQUENCE
Frequency	195 MHz	FREQ 1 9 5 MH2/V
Step Function	Frequency	FRED STEP
Frequency Step	1.25 kHz	1 - 2 5 Młzimy

5C-3/5C-4

6. On the talker 6080A/AN, press the  $\bigtriangleup$  STEP or  $\bigtriangledown$  STEP keys. Each time the key is pressed, the frequency of both 6080A/ANs increases or decreases by 1.25 kHz (the Frequency Step) at frequencies 15 MHz apart.

Different functions on each 6080A/AN can be programmed to track in the master-slave configuration. In other words, while the master 6080A/AN can be programmed to step increase 25 kHz FM, the slave 6080A/AN can be programmed to step 25% AM.

#### NOTE

## To use the step feature for other functions, change the step function on the 6080A/ANs to the desired functions.

- -

5D-2

Status, rejected entry, and self-test codes are similar but not exactly the same. Those codes that are the same will be reported as they are in the 6060 or 6070 instruments. Most special functions for the 6060 and 6070 instruments are available in the 6080A/AN and the compatibility language will accept the 6060 or 6070 codes. Tables 5D-1 and 5D-2 list the codes and special functions for the 6060 and 6070 compatibility languages.

Three of the interface modes (record, unbuffered, and valid) have been replaced with the interrogate complete (IP) and wait (WA) commands. Refer to the 6080 language commands \*OPC? and \*WAI for a description of their operation.

The response to the IO command will be the code for the 6080A/AN, not the compatibility instrument. For example, the response "12,0,0" indicates that the instrument is a 6080A/AN with no options.

The bit values in the serial poll status byte are defined differently. However, two copies of the enable register and the status byte are maintained so that if only status codes available for the 6060 or 6070 are used, the SRQ line will not change when switching languages.

Some commands that are not commonly used have been eliminated in the compatibility language. Most of these are available in the 6080 language and can always be accessed by switching languages. Table 5D-3 shows the 6060 and 6070 commands supported in the compatibility languages. Some commands are listed as being available only for the 6080. These are for features such as programmable modulation level that are not available in the 6060 or 6070.

In the 6060 and 6070 instruments, numeric data can be sent in hexadecimal as well as the default decimal. This feature is not included in the 6060 and 6070 compatibility languages, but a similar capability is available in the 6080 language.

#### Converting 6060 and 6070 Programs to Use the 6080 Language

5D-4.

Users of 6060 and 6070 instruments may wish to convert their programs to use the new features available in the 6080 language. The following paragraphs describe the differences between the compatibility language and the 6080 language to help with the conversion.

In the 6080 language, programming mnemonics are longer and more meaningful than the two-character commands in the compatibility language. A complete list is provided in Table 5D-3. All special functions are accessed mnemonically rather than with special function codes.

Device clear and the \*RST command are defined by the IEEE-488.2 standard. The 6080 device clear is limited to clearing the input buffer and output queue and turning sweep and cal/comp procedures off. The \*RST does a recall location 98 and clears the trigger buffer. In the compatibility language, the device clear clears the input and output queue and the equivalent of a CL command. The CL command clears the output queue, turns sweep and cal/comp procedures off, clears the trigger buffer, clears errors, turns the RF output on, and initializes the serial poll register enable and memory dividers.

A programming message syntax is defined by the IEEE-488.2 standard. There must be white space between the header and the numeric. This is not the case in the compatibility language. For example, "FM100HZ" is valid in the compatibility language but "FM 100HZ" is required in the 6080 language.

In the compatibility language, string terminators are defined to be comma and semicolon and are optional between programming commands. For example, "FM100HZSURO1" is equivalent to "FM100HZ,SU;RO1". In the 6080 language, comma is defined to be a data separator and is required between data elements. The semicolon is defined to be the message unit separator and is required between programming commands. For example, "FM 100 HZ; STEP\_FM UP; RFOUT ON".

Units in the 6080 language are defined by the IEEE-488.2 standard and are not the same as the 6060 and 6070. Table 5D-4 lists the units in both languages.

The 6080 language uses parameters that are mnemonic such as ON and OFF to replace the 1 or 0 used in the compatibility language.

The IEEE-488.2 common command, \*IDN? returns manufacturer, model, serial number, and software version number. This one command replaces the compatibility commands ID, IS, and IV.

A status response in the compatibility language was defined to include the terminator character. For example if the serial poll register enable (SRQ mask) is 134, the command "IM;IM" (terminator) will return "134" (terminator)"134" (terminator). In the 6080 language, multiple queries within one program message are separated by semicolons, and a terminator is sent at the end. For example, "\*SRE?;\*SRE?" (terminator) will return "134;134" (terminator). In the compatibility language, the terminator is programmable, but in the 6080 language it is always linefeed with EOI asserted.

In the 6080 language, new programming commands cause previous query responses to be flushed from the output queue. In the compatibility language, the output queue is not flushed on new programming commands. For example, "\*SRE?"(terminator) "\*SRE100"(terminator) clears the \*SRE? response, but "IM"(terminator) "SM100"(terminator) does not clear the IM response.

In the 6080 language, if a query but not a terminator is received and the status data is requested to be transferred to the IEEE-488 controller, an error is generated and the output queue is flushed. No error is generated in the compatibility language.

The bit values in the serial poll status byte are different. Refer to the "Checking the Instrument Status" in Section 5A.

After a syntax error, the 6080 language will ignore all characters until a terminator is found. The compatibility language will discard errors until a terminator, comma, or semicolon is found.

The interface modes (@ modes) have been replaced with the IEEE-488.2 common commands \*OPC, \*OPC?, and \*WAI defined in the IEEE-488.2 standard. Refer to the heading "Using the \*OPC?, \*OPC, and \*WAI Commands" in Section 5A.

-.

. .

.

RETURNED IN 6070 MODE	EQUIVALENT 6080 STATUS	DESCRIPTION
Status (value returned on 6070	IU command)	
000001,000000,000000,000000	222	FM DAC at 0
000002,000000,000000,000000	224	FM out of range for RF frequency band
000004,000000,000000,000000	247	FM loop unlocked
000010,000000,000000,000000	*	ACFM deviation too high
000020,000000,000000,000000	223	FM DAC at full scale
000040,000000,000000,000000	*	Delay discriminator unleveled
000100,000000,000000,000000	*	ACFM deviation too high
000200,000000,000000,000000	*	DCFM deviation too high
000000,000001,000000,000000	*	Modulation frequency DAC too low
00000,00002,000000,000000	* *	Modulation frequency DAC too high
00000,000004,000000,000000	*	FM deviation too high
000000,000020,000000,000000	*	AM depth too high
00000,000000,000001,000000	*	6071A frequency out of calibrated limits
000000,000000,000002,000000	*	Mod divider filters out of calibrated limits
000000,000000,000004,000000	*	Frequency out of calibrated limits
000000,000000,000010,000000	242	Sub synthesizer unlocked
00000,00000,000020,00000	*	Delay discriminator not ready
000000,000000,000040,000000	*	Excess FM deviation
00000,000000,000100,000000	246	Reference phase detector unlocked
00000,000000,000000,000001	*	Level DAC too low
00000,000000,000000,000002	*	Peak (AM) amplitude too high
00000,000000,000000,000004	241	ALC loop unleveled
00000,000000,000000,000010	220	Level DAC at 0
00000,000000,000000,000020	221	Level DAC at full scale
00000,000000,000000,000040	240	RPP tripped
00000,00000,000000,000100	<b>*</b> • • •	Amplitude too low
00000,000000,000000,000200	201	Level correction disabled
001000,000000,000000,000000	**	All other status codes new for 6080A/AN
Rejected entry (value returned o	on 6070 IR comm	nand)
00001,000000,000000,000000	30	FM/ØM deviation out of range
00002,000000,000000,000000	*	DCFM not allowed when phase modulation enabled
00004,000000,000000,000000	*	Radians entry not allowed with DCFM enabled
00010,000000,000000,000000	32	FM/ØM units conversion not allowed when external FM enabled
00020,000000,000000,000000	33	FM/ØM units conversion out of ØM range
00040,000000,000000,000000	61	Invalid memory location
00100,000000,000000,000000	*	Invalid memory location for insert/delete operation
00200,000000,000000,000000	62	Memory location data invalid
00000,000001,000000,000000	20	AM depth out of range
00000,000002,000000,000000	40	Mod frequency out of range
00000,000004,000000,000000	60	Invalid special function code
00000,000010,000000,000000	73	IEEE bad command syntax
00000,000020,000000,000000	74	IEEE bad argument value
00000'0000'000000'000000 L	/~+ /	

.

وسنا بالاستخصار تربيان

- 12

Table 5D-2, 6070 Compatibility Language Codes and Special Functions

•...

.

المراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمتعاد والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع

#### Table 5D-2. 6070 Compatibility Language Codes and Special Functions (cont)

RETURNED IN 6070 MODE	EQUIVALENT 6080 STATUS	DESCRIPTION
000000,000100,000000,000000	÷	IEEE invalid bright digit value
000000,000200,000000,000000	<b>\$</b>	Bright-digit cannot be enabled during sweep
000000,000000,000001,000000	1	Frequency out of range
000000,000000,000004,000000	2,3,4	Frequency step size/sweep width/sweep increment out of range
000000,000000,000010,000000	52	Entry conflicts with current sweep
000000,000000,000020,000000	51	Cannot enable sweep with current parameters
000000,000000,000000,000001	10	Amplitude out of range
000000,000000,000000,000002	11	Amplitude unit conversion out of range
000000,000000,000000,000004	12	Units conversion not allowed with voltage reference
001000,000000,000000,000000	**	All other rejected entry codes new for 6080A/AN
Self-test (value returned on 60)	70 IT command)	A to be a first and a second of the second
000000		All tests passed
777777		Some tests failed. Go to the 6080 language to query
· · · ·		the results.
-000000		Tests were aborted.
-777777		Some tests failed and tests were aborted.
-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
SENT IN 6070 MODE	EQUIVALENT 6080 CODE	DESCRIPTION
Special function (value sent wi	th 6070 SP comm	aand)
	00	eand) Clears all currently set stored special functions
00		Clears all currently set stored special functions
00 01	00 **** 02	r
00 01 02	00 *** 02 ***	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status
00 01 02 03	00 **** 02	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests
00 01 02 03 04	00 *** 02 ***	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test.
00 01 02 03 04 05	00 *** 02 ***	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check
00 01 02 03 04 05 06	00 *** 02 ***	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test.
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07	00 *** 02 *** * * *	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	00 *** 02 *** *** *	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	00 *** 02 *** * * * 14 15	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ Display instrument software revision level.
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10,11	00 *** 02 *** * * * 14 15	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ Display instrument software revision level. Forced DCFM
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10,11 20,21	00 *** 02 *** * * * 14 15 *** *	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ Display instrument software revision level. Forced DCFM Forced high deviation
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10,11 20,21 30,31	00 *** 02 *** * * 14 15 *** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ Display instrument software revision level. Forced DCFM Forced high deviation Fixed range
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10,11 20,21 30,31 40	00 *** 02 *** * * 14 15 *** * * 50,51&730,732 890	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ Display instrument software revision level. Forced DCFM Forced high deviation Fixed range Select sweep dwell time of 0 mS
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10,11 20,21 30,31 40 41-44	00 *** 02 *** * * 14 15 *** * * 50,51&730,732 890 891-895	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ Display instrument software revision level. Forced DCFM Forced high deviation Fixed range Select sweep dwell time of 0 mS Select sweep dwell time
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10,11 20,21 30,31 40 41-44 50,51	00 *** 02 *** * * 14 15 *** * * 50,51&730,732 890	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ Display instrument software revision level. Forced DCFM Forced high deviation Fixed range Select sweep dwell time of 0 mS Select sweep dwell time Select sweep symmetry
Special function (value sent wi 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10,11 20,21 30,31 40 41-44 50,51 50,61 70 71	00 *** 02 *** * * 14 15 *** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ Display instrument software revision level. Forced DCFM Forced high deviation Fixed range Select sweep dwell time of 0 mS Select sweep dwell time Select sweep symmetry Wideband reference
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10,11 20,21 30,31 40 41-44 50,51	00 *** 02 *** * * 14 15 *** * * 50,51&730,732 890 891-895	Clears all currently set stored special functions Display special function status Initiates the power-on self-tests Display test. Button test. Pattern sensitive RAM check Non-volatile memory check Set SRQ Reset SRQ Display instrument software revision level. Forced DCFM Forced high deviation Fixed range Select sweep dwell time of 0 mS Select sweep dwell time Select sweep symmetry

\* Feature not available for the 6080A/AN, rejected for special functions.

\*\* Feature new for the 6080A/AN, no equivalent code for the 6070.

\*\*\* Special function rejected, it is only available from the front panel.

\*\*\*\* Special unction rejected, use "DF1" instead of "SP11, FE1" and "DF0" instead of "SP11, AF0".

COMPAT. COMMAND	6080 COMMAND	DESCRIPTION	6070 & 6071	6060 & 6061 -	6062	6080
SO	SWEEP	Stop sweep operation	6070			6080
SP	SPCL	Program special functions	6070	6060	6062	6080
SQ ·	SEQ	Sequence (up) to next mem loc		6060	6062	6080
SS	SWEEP	Start (single) sweep operation	6070		0002	6080
ST	*SAV	Save (store) memory location	6070	6060	6062	6080
SU	SU	Step up	6070	6060	6062	6080
SW	FREQ_SWIDTH	Program frequency sweep width	6070		0002	6080
						0080
TM	train-	Set terminator mode		6060	6062	
TR	*TRG	Trigger device	6070	6060	6062	6080
1997 - A.	· · · ·					0000
WA	*WAI	Wait until operation complete				6080
WB		Set I/O byte	6070	6060	6062	0000
ww	-	Set I/O word	6070	6060	6062	
XA		Query attenuator value	6070	6060	6062	
XB		Set attenuator value	6070	6060	6062	
XD		Program sub-synthesizer freq	6070	6060	6062	
XF	LOCALERT	Set local alert mode	6070	6060	6062	6080
XR	-	Fast RF on/off	6070	6060	6062	

Table 5D-3. Compatibility Language Commands (cont)

## •

5D-10

S.

÷.,

## Table 5D-4. Compatibility Language Units

1

Ţ., 288

	COMPATIBILITY LANGUAGE	6080 LANGUAGE	
Hertz Kilohertz Megahertz Gigahertz	HZ KZ MZ GZ	HZ KHZ MHZ or MAHZ GHZ	
dBm dB dBmV dBµV dBf	DB DB - - -	DBM or DBMW DB DBMV DBUV DBF or DBFW	
Volt Millivott Microvolt Nanovolt	V MV UV NV	V MV UV NV	
Percent	PC	РСТ	
Radian	RD	RAD	
Second	SC	S "	

5D-11/5D-12

### soranicatore .

Standard The Brukeron

					•			
					n a Marcall State of the second s			
		to an array of the second s		n na sana an	aten and the second			~
		يها د معر ورو ورو د معر	and the second sec	and the second	an a	a generation of	ere 1 au	· ·
	1111	*			ی ہے۔ ایپ مسیوری ایجومیس در در ایریسہ ایسا ہے۔ ایک			
							· .	
		1			- j-			
		~ .	· · · · ·		دهمیند. از دیوه دو دو ورو ورد می اور د			
				· .		:		
				Λ.				
						1		
							1	
			·					
			and a second second	an a	ta per segui con constante da la		1 A .	• • •
		:			A Second Second			
					н			
			•					
		and the second	· · · · · · · ·	and the second sec	e e provincia de la composición de la c		·	
					w.,			· •
		en e	14	, where is not	enter de la construction de la const		· · · .	and the second
		t in the second s		a di serie de la s	ید میرسید از ما <sup>ر</sup> ماند.	e gan an an a	· ·	- 
		· ·			an Alisan ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a		····	
			an a			warme i sa		
·				. *				
··*	-							
	1997 - 1997 1997 - 1997 - 1997 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1		a and the second	·····				· · ·
								· .
				<b>`</b>	-		• • •	
					. *	-		
					· ·			.1
								-
							ene eene mineren -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
							•	
				•				

# Appendix A Instrument Preset State

A-1

------

2 W 2

e = \$

. . .

#### Appendix A. Instrument Preset State

	SET TO STATES			
	SPCL 00	RCL 97 <sup>1</sup>	SPCL 01 <sup>2</sup> (PRESET)	
FREQUENCY				
Output frequency		1000 MHz	1000 MHz	
Relative frequency mode (SPCL 20)	Off	Off	Off	
AMPLITUDE				
Output amplitude		-140 dBm	-140 dBm	
RF output state		On	On	
Relative amplitude mode (SPCL 30)	Off	Off	Off	
Fixed range amplitude (SPCL 50)	Normal	Normal	Normal	
Amplitude display units (SPCL 840)	dBm	dBm	dBm	
EMF-Volts amplitude display mode (SPCL 850)	Off	Off	Off	
MODULATION				
AM depth		30 %	20.00	
FM/ØM deviation		5 kHz	30 %	
Modulation frequency		1 kHz	5 kHz	
Modulation level			1 kHz	
Pulse width			0 V	
Internal AM		500 μs	500 μs	
External AC AM	•	Off Off	Off	
External DC AM		1	Off	
Internal FM/ØM		Off	Off	
External AC FM/ØM		Off	Off	
External DC FM/ØM		Off	Off	
External pulse modulation		Off	Off	
Modulation Oscillator output (SPCL 40)	0-	Off	Off .	
Low-rate FM (SPCL 710)	On Off	On	On	
High-rate ØM (SPCL 720)	Off	Off	Off	
Low-distortion/fixed range FM (SPCL 730)	Off	Off	Off	
Internal pulse modulation (SPCL 730)	Normal	Normal	Normal	
	Off	Off	Off	
Modulation oscillator waveform (SPCL 750)	Sine -	Sine	Sine	
SWEEP				
Frequency sweep width		100 MHz	100 MHz	
Frequency sweep increment		1 MHz	1 MHz	
Amplitude sweep width		10 dB	10 dB	
Amplitude sweep increment		.1 dB	.1 dB	
Active sweep field		Freq.	Freq.	
Sweep dwell time (SPCL 890)	0 s	0 s	0 s	
Sweep symmetry (SPCL 880)	Sym.	Sym.	Sym.	
Sweep mode			Olf	
DIT				
Frequency bright-digit		10 MHz	10 MHz	
Amplitude bright-digit		10 dBm	10 dBm	
AM bright-digit		10 %	10 08m	
FM bright-digit	· · · ·	1 kHz	10 % 1 kHz	
		I INTE.	EKD4	

	SET TO STATES				
FUNCTION	SPCL 00	RCL 97 <sup>1</sup>	SPCL 01 <sup>2</sup> (PRESET)		
Modulation frequency bright-digit Modulation level bright-digit Modulation display field Active bright-digit field		1 kHz 100 mV FM Freq.	1 kHz 100 mV FM Freq.		
STEP Frequency step size Amplitude step size AM depth step size FM/øM deviation step size Modulation frequency step size Modulation level step size Active step field MISCELLANEOUS Display (SPCL 770) Key repeat rate (SPCL 860) Knob and step key operation (SPCL 870) Calibration/compensation procedures Amplitude compensation (SPCL 920) REMOTE Service request enable (SPCL 13) Event status enable		10 MHz 10 dB 10 % 1 kHz 1 kHz .1 V Freq.	10 MHz 10 dB 10 % 1 kHz 1 kHz .1 V Freq. On Medium On, Step Off All 0 0		
Instrument status change enable			0		
<ul><li>NOTES:</li><li>1. Store and recall operations include these param</li><li>2. Power-on State.</li></ul>	neters.				
SPCL 00 and RCL 97 are not allowed while the 6080	0A/AN is sweeping.				
The following instrument parameters are only set from	n the Fluke factory (	or with their assoc	iated commands:		
External reference frequency (SPCL 760)	Standard				
Memory dividers (SPCL 802)	0,0,0,0				
Memory lock state (SPCL 820)	Off				
Output compensation data (SPCL 930)	Standard				
IEEE-488 address (SPCL 10)	2	_			
IEEE-488 addressed/listen-only/talk-only (SPCL	-				
IEEE-488 language (SPCL 12)	6080 Lang	guage			

Appendix A. Instrument Preset State (cont)

ġ

#### s deve begene dormale febr

. . . . .... 

· · · · · ·

and a state of the second state Second state of the second state o

# Appendix B Special Function Table

÷.

•



•

#### Appendix B. Special Function Table

SPECIAL FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION			
00	Clear special functions			
01	Restore Instrument Preset State			
02	Initiate power-on self tests			
0 <b>3</b>	Display self test results			
08	Display option loading status			
09	Display software revision level			
10	Display/Set IEEE-488 address			
11	Display/Set IEEE-488 address mode			
12	Display/Set IEEE-488 language			
13	Display/Enter service request mask			
14	Set user request SRQ			
15	Clear SRQ			
20	Disable relative frequency mode			
21	Enable relative frequency mode			
30	Disable relative amplitude mode			
31	Enable relative amplitude mode			
40	Enable modulation oscillator output			
41	Disable modulation oscillator output			
42	Enter modulation frequency with 0.1 Hz resolution			
50	Disable fixed range amplitude			
51	Enable fixed range amplitude			
710	Disable low-rate FM			
711	Enable low-rate FM			
720	Disable high-rate øM			
721	Enable high-rate øM			
730	Select normal range FM			
731	Select low-distortion range FM			
732	Select fixed range FM			
740	Disable internal pulse modulation			
741	Enable internal pulse modulation			
750	Select Sine oscillator waveform			
751	Select triangle oscillator waveform			
752	Select square oscillator waveform			
753	Select noise oscillator waveform			
758	Select pulse waveform			
759	Enter pulse width			
760	Use 10 MHz external reference input frequency			
761	Use alternate external reference input frequency			

يچي.

B-2

22

32.5

7

.....

میں جو ایر و اور کار اور الکانیٹ اور کاری کو اور
### Appendix B. Special Function Table (cont)

----

Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec.

**1**11 114

ja. . . . 14

and the second second

<sup>7</sup>~98

-----

.....

SPECIAL FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	.х. .е
770	Enable display	
771	Disable display	
801	Reset memory locations	
802	Display/Set memory sequence dividers	
810	Unlock memory store operations	
811	Lock memory store operations	
840	Select dBm amplitude display units	
841	Select dBmV amplitude display units	
842	Select dBuV amplitude display units	
843	Select dBf amplitude display units	
850	Disable EMF-Volts amplitude display mode	·
851	Enable EMF-Volts amplitude display mode	
860	Select medium key repeat rate	
861	Select fast key repeat rate	
862	Select slow key repeat rate	
870	Normal knob and step key operation	
871	Knob disabled, normal step key operation	
872	Normal knob, step keys operate as EDIT up/down	
873	Knob disabled, step keys operate as EDIT up/down	
880	Select symmetrical sweep symmetry	
. 881	Select asymmetrical sweep symmetry	
882	Initiate single sweep	
890	Select sweep dwell time of 0 ms	
891	Select sweep dwell time of 20 ms	
892	Select sweep dwell time of 50 ms	•
893	Select sweep dwell time of 100 ms	
894	Select sweep dwell time of 200 ms	
895	Select sweep dwell time of 500 ms	

<sup>-</sup> В-З

#### Appendix B. Special Function Table (cont)

SPECIAL FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION STATISTICS
04	Display cal/comp memory checksum status
05	Display cal/comp memory data origins
901	Display test
902	Button test
903	Latch test
904	Initiate self tests with RF output enabled
905	Display operating time since manufacture in hours
907	Repair cal/comp memory checksum errors
909	Diagnostic preset state
000	m i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
920	Enable amplitude compensation
921	Disable all amplitude compensation
922	Disable attenuator amplitude compensation
923	Program alternate A24b attenuator
924	Program alternate A24c attenuator
925	Program alternate A24d attenuator
926	Program alternate A24e attenuator
930	Use normal output compensation data
931	Use alternate output compensation data
1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	
941	Set all internal DACs to zero
942	Set all internal DACs to half scale
943	Set all internal DACs to full scale
945	Display sum loop frequency
946	Display coarse loop frequency
947	Display subsynthesizer frequency
961	Transfer output MEC prom data
962	Transfer attenuator MEC prom data
963	Transfer subsynthesizer MEC prom data
971	Automatic coarse loop compensation procedure
972	Automatic sum loop compensation procedure
981	Front panel output compensation procedure
982	
983	Front panel attenuator compensation procedure
984	Front panel output compensation w/default attenuator procedure Front panel subsynthesizer compensation procedure
001	
991	Front panel AM calibration procedure
992	Front panel FM calibration procedure
993	Front panel level calibration procedure
994	Front panel reference oscillator calibration procedure

B-4

.

. . . . .

# Appendix C Rejected Entry Error Codes

• C-1

ERROR CODE	DESCRIPTION
	FREQUENCY
	Frequency out of range
2	Frequency step size out of range
3	Frequency sweep width out of range
4	Frequency sweep increment out of range
	AMPLITUDE
10	Amplitude out of range
11	Amplitude units conversion out of range
12	Amplitude units conversion not allowed with voltage reference
.13	Amplitude step size out of range
14	Amplitude step with mixed units not allowed
15	Amplitude step/sweep width/sweep increment units conversion not allowed
16	Amplitude sweep width out of range
17	Amplitude sweep increment out of range
	AM
20	AM depth out of range
21	AM step size out of range
8744 -	FM/øM DEVIATION
30	FM/øM deviation out of range
31	FM/øM step size out of range
32	FM/øM units conversion not allowed when external FM enabled
33	FM/øM units conversion out of øM range
34	FM/øM step with mixed units not allowed
35	FM/øM step units conversion not allowed
	MOD FREQUENCY / MOD LEVEL
40	Mod frequency out of range
41	Mod frequency step size out of range
42	Mod level out of range
43	Mod level step size out of range
44	Pulse width out of range
	SWEEP
50	Sweep field (Freq/Ampl) cannot be changed while sweeping
51	Sweep cannot be enabled with current sweep parameters
52	Entry conflicts with active sweep
53	Selected function not allowed while sweep is active
54	Amplitude sweep with mixed units not allowed
55	Selected function not allowed unless sweep is active

.

Appendix C. Rejected Entry Error Codes

Appendix C. Rejected Entry Error Codes (cont)

**\***\*\* · · ·

المناسبا

ليندعنهم

and 1

DESCRIPTION
SPECIAL FUNCTION AND MEMORY
Special function code invalid
Memory location number invalid
Memory location data invalid
Store operation not allowed when memory locked
REMOTE
IEEE address must be <= 30
IEEE invalid edit or step
IEEE invalid command
IEEE bad command syntax
IEEE bad argument value
IEEE bad argument type
IEEE bad argument count
IEEE invalid keyword
IEEE 488.2 unterminated command
IEEE 488.2 interrupted query
IEEE 488.2 I/O deadlock
IEEE error/status queue overflow
IEEE recursive trigger buffer not allowed
IEEE command not allowed in local mode
CALIBRATION/COMPENSATION
CAL COMP switch not set to 1 (on)
Cal/comp adjustment out of range
Cal/comp procedure incomplete, data cannot be stored
Cal/comp data range error (too much correction)
Command not allowed during current cal/comp procedure
Command only allowed with appropriate cal/comp procedure
Internal cal/comp data transfer error
Stored cal/comp memory contains invalid data
MEC PROM ID code invalid, or MEC PROM checksum error
Sum loop compensation procedure failed
Coarse loop compensation procedure failed

*		·			
		a the grade the sector of the formation	n an		÷
				e e ante en ante	
	مىيە يېچىرى مەركى يېچىرى يېچى بىچى ئېچى مەركىيى	an a	* 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Allen and the second off the	
				<u>~</u>	
	n san sa	×	v	v	
			. *		
			•		
				se se g∙ra	
	n Martina an Anna an An Anna an Anna an	a an	· ·	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
				· .	,
			e Rođenski	•	
			·		
		1			•
		. > .		2	
	 والله ال	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	
· · ·	ee ***				- <b>8</b>
		and the second second second second	an an an thair an	t at	алан сайнаан алан айтаан а айтаа айтаан а
		· · · · · · ·	· · · ·	an a	
			· · ·		
					· ·
			in a north	<ul> <li>A second sec second second sec</li></ul>	
	· · · · · ·	the second second second second			
		en en service part en travel			
	al al	and the second second		5 20	
···	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	an a			
		• • • •	1. 1		

### Appendix D Overrange/Uncal Status Codes

#### Appendix D. Overrange/Uncal Status Codes

1

STATUS CODE	DESCRIPTION
	UNSPECIFIED OPERATION
201	Level correction disabled
202	High-stability reference oven cold
	HARDWARE LIMITED
220.	Level DAC at 0(Amplitude fixed range)
221*	Level DAC at max(Amplitude fixed range)
222*	FM DAC at 0 (FM fixed range)
223*	FM DAC at max (FM fixed range)
224*	FM out of range for RF frequency band
225*	Mod frequency too low for pulse mode
226*	Pulse width >= 1/mod frequency
an na an a	HARDWARE FAULT
240*	RPP tripped
241*	ALC loop unleveled or AM overmodulation
242*	Sub synthesizer unlocked
243*	Coarse loop unlocked
244*	Sum loop unlocked
245*	Sum loop unleveled
246*	Reference unlocked
247*	FM loop unlocked or FM overmodulation
248*	DCFM DAC at 0
249*	DCFM DAC at max
250*	Multiple calibration/compensation memory errors
······································	NOTE:

Flashing codes (denoted by \*) indicate abnormal operation or aberrated output. Non-flashing codes indicate operation outside specified range.

a se de la companya d La companya de la comp La companya de la comp

# Appendix E Self-Test Status Codes

#### Appendix E. Self-Test Status Codes

<u>مر</u>

j

STATUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	-
00	No self test errors	
301	Self tests aborted	
302	Calibration/compensation memory checksum test failed	
303	Ram test failed	
304	EPROM test failed	
305	Non-volatile memory test failed	
306	IEEE interface test failed	
307-309	AM tests (See Service Manual)	
310-317 .	FM tests (See Service Manual)	
318-319	DCFM tests (See Service Manual)	
320-323	Coarse loop tests (See Service Manual)	-
324-326	Subsynthesizer tests (See Service Manual)	
327-333	Sum loop tests (See Service Manual)	
334-336	RF output tests (See Service Manual)	
337-338	Pulse modulator tests (See Service Manual)	
339-356	Filter tests (See Service Manual)	

## Appendix F Rear Panel AUX Connector Pinout

		AUX
а. 1 м	Input	Sequence down memory location
<b>`</b>		
2	Input	Sequence up memory location
3		Ground
4	Output	Pen Lift/Blonking
5	Output	Sweep DAC
6		11-02. damm
7		
8		
9	Input	Toggle bright digit between frequency ond amplitude fields

•